

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE PAKISTAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES:

B. Life and Environmental Sciences



PAKISTAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
ISLAMABAD, PAKISTAN

Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021
“Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures”

April 27, 2021 (Tuesday)

May 4, 2021 (Tuesday)

May 25, 2021 (Tuesday)

June 24, 2021 (Thursday)

Islamabad; Pakistan

Organized Jointly by

Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad

Academy of Sciences, Malaysia

Korean Academy of Science and Technology (KAST)

National Academy of Young Scientists (NAYS), Pakistan

Sponsored & Collaborated by

InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)

Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

Pakistan Academy of Sciences

2021

ISBN: 978-969-8223-30-4

Editor: Irum Iqar

Publisher: Pakistan Academy of Sciences

3-Constitution Avenue, Sector G-5/2 Islamabad

Printer: Graphicspoint, Islamabad

Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar Series Hybrid Workshop 2021

“Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures”

Foreword by Prof. Dr. Khalid Mahmood Khan President, Pakistan Academy of Sciences	ii
MESSAGE by Prof. Yoo Hang Kim President, AASSA	ix
Vote of Thanks by Prof. Dr. Tasawar Hayat Secretary General, Pakistan Academy of Sciences	vi
PREFACE by Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari Chief Organizer	viii
Introduction to Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)	ix
Introduction to Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)	xii
Introduction to The InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)	xiii
Program of the Workshop	
AASS-PAS Webinar I	xxxi
AASS-PAS Webinar II	xxxiii
AASS-PAS Webinar III	xxxv
AASS-PAS Webinar IV	xxxviii

Foreword
by
President, Pakistan Academy of Sciences

COVID-19 has spread very fast worldwide, 196 countries have been affected. It was not taken seriously until WHO declared it a Pandemic. As no treatment was available different precautionary measures were applied to contain its spread like Lockdowns, wearing the mask, social distancing, and banning air travel. No country was prepared for this disaster. Around 12 million cases and 2.8 million deaths globally until now. This is a grave situation and our response to it will determine and reshape the way human societies live and exist together. In addition to tackling COVID-19, we have to look into our preparedness for any situation like this in the future. A lesson must be learned from the COVID-19 and the shortcomings and gaps in diagnoses, treatment, and supply of vaccines must be addressed and weak health care systems strengthened. Our response should be based on science and research. A collective multinational and multicultural approach is required.

In this connection AASSA -PAS workshop is being organized on "Pandemic preparedness, Science and Countermeasures". Renowned speakers and researchers from different countries are taking part in this hybrid (Physical and Virtual) workshop. PAS has prepared a booklet of the abstracts of their talks and presentations. This booklet shall be very helpful for the participants. I appreciate the efforts made by the organizers and wish them a successful workshop.

Prof. Dr. Khalid Mahmood Khan
President PAS

The AASSA President's Message

It is a great honor and privilege for me to welcome all the participants in the AASSA-PAS webinar series on "Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures." I also would like to thank the Pakistan Academy of Science for hosting this event despite formidable difficulties. Since first reported in November 2019 in China, the COVID-19 had rapidly evolved into a global pandemic just in four months as proclaimed by the WHO in March 2020. Since then, it has relentlessly spread into every corner of the world. As of 19 April 2021, the total number of the confirmed cases and the number of deaths have already reached 140 million and three million, respectively, far surpassing the ravages of former flu pandemics during the 1950s and 1960s.

The ravages caused by the COVID-19, both in life and in the economy, have shown no difference either in richness or in the S&T level of any country. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, however, has been quite different depending on the willingness of the highest level policy-makers to accept the evidence-based scientific advice, as shown by Taiwan for the better and the USA for the worse. Once again, this fact reminds us that the vital role of national academies is providing sound advice to policymakers and persuading them to adhere to our independent advice. On the other hand, the development and manufacture of vaccines at warp speed in just about a year is a shining example of collaboration between policymakers and the scientific community. We now have the means to end this terrible pandemic in our hands. But let us keep in mind that the pandemic is not over until the whole world gets herd immunity.

In this regard, present vaccine nationalism in some rich countries is a matter of grave concern. The call for solidarity among HDCs, MDCs, and LDCs is greater than ever before. In this regard, the recent plea signed by eminent scientists to temporarily waive the intellectual property rights for vaccine production is worth careful consideration for equitable distribution of the vaccines and the eventual early ending of the COVID-19 pandemic. The AASSA workshop is a forum at which we share our experiences, successes, and failures as well, and learn from each other for the benefit of humankind. The valuable lessons we learned at this workshop must not remain only among ourselves. They must be propagated as widely as possible. I also urge this workshop, through the collective intelligence of the participants, to formulate good recommendations to all stakeholders, including policymakers, scientists, and the general public.

In closing, I'd like to express my deep gratitude to the speakers for their time and effort in preparing the presentation material, and the organizers and staff of the PAS for their dedication under the excellent leadership of President Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan.

Thank you very much.

Prof. Yoo Hang Kim
President, AASSA

Vote of Thanks
by
Secretary General, Pakistan Academy of Sciences

First of all, on behalf of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences, and the Organizing Committee of the AASSA-PAS Webinar Series on Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures, I would like to thank the Honourable Chief Guests of the Webinar Series, His Excellency, **Senator Shibli Faraz Sahib** (Federal Minister for Science & Technology), **H.E. Masood Khan** (President AJK), **H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam** (Federal Minister for National Food Security and Research), **H.E. Zartaj Gul** (Minister of State for Climate Change), **Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan** (Federal Secretary Education and Professional Training) and **Dr. Syed Fazal e Hadi** (Chairman Board of Governors Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority (IHRA) for sparing time from his very busy schedules to grace the occasion with his online participation to inaugurate the event. His virtual presence in the Webinar session shows his keen interest in the scientific activities of this country, and it is also a source of motivation, inspiration, and encouragement for the young scientists and researchers who are virtually attending this webinar as well as for the Fellows of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences.

On behalf of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences, I also wish to extend the deepest gratitude to the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) and InterAcademy Partnership (IAP), for joining hands with the Pakistan Academy of Sciences in the organization of the Webinar Series on Pandemic Preparedness in Islamabad on topics of immense importance for scientists, researchers, medical specialists, and technologists who are engaged in developing innovative vaccines, medicines and technologies to combat COVID-19 and alike pandemics across the globe for the health and safety of the mankind. For this, we wish to express our special gratitude to President AASSA-Prof. Dr. Yoo Hong Kim, and the President-Elect, AASSA – Prof. Dato Dr. Khairul Anuar Bin Abdullah for the provision of valuable technical and financial support and guidance to organize the Webinar series quite successfully in Islamabad especially during the prevailing third wave of COVID-19 Pandemic. I also thank Prof. Dato Dr. Khairul Anuar Bin Abdullah, President-Elect, AASSA for educating the Webinar participants about future activities of AASSA.

Very special thanks are also due to Prof. Dr. Khalid Khan (*President PAS*), and Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari (*Chief organizer of the Webinar Series*) for their continuous and gracious support & patronage to organize this event. Responding to or planning for a pandemic is a complex process. For education and preparedness of young researchers, this Webinar has addressed a broad range of topics by the foreign and local faculty/speakers on areas of concern such as: COVID-19 pandemic and other co-epidemics as a challenge for the overburdened healthcare system in developing countries, COVID-19 pandemic as a test case in the interplay of environment, ethics, and psychology on the global stage, the Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic on Women, Analytical aspects of Virus Infected Biological Samples using Modern Tools like mass spectrometry, Alternative Therapies for Pandemic Diseases using Herbal Drinks, Artificial Intelligence and Predictive Survival Analysis for COVID-19, Impact of Climate on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19, as well as the Role of Science Academies in terms of Cooperation in Pandemics, the Role of Asian Council of Science Editors for Dissemination of Pandemics related Scientific & Technical Information for the benefit of life sciences related researchers, academicians, doctors, and medical practitioners.

In this regard, the Pakistan Academy of Sciences is thankful to the resource persons of the Webinar from abroad for taking time out of their very busy schedules to share their knowledge and expertise for the benefit of our scientists, academicians, and postgraduate research students who have attended this webinar. Our very special thanks are due to the participants for their very active interest and physical or virtual participation in the deliberations of this webinar. I am confident that the webinar participants will utilize the knowledge and skills discussed in this webinar in their research so that the objectives of the Webinar can be fully realized.

I am thankful to all the members of the organizing committee who have been working untiringly in preparation for this webinar series both individually and collectively. In this regard, I feel honoured while mentioning the name of **Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari**, Fellow PAS & Chief Organizer of the Webinar Series. It is due to his sole efforts and dedication that we are able to host this regional webinar in Islamabad. Very special credit goes to my colleagues at the Academy for their valuable inputs towards the organization of this workshop.

Last but not the least, I am grateful to the moderators of the Webinar Series, Prof. Dr. Masoom Yasinzai (Fellow PAS & Rector, IIUI), Prof. Dr. M. Ali (Fellow PAS & VC-QAU),

Prof. Dr. Shahid Mahmood Baig (Chairman, PSF), Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram (Fellow PAS & Executive Director, NIH), Prof. Dr. Iqrar A. Khan (Fellow PAS & VC, UAF), Prof. Dr. Kausar A. Malik (Fellow PAS & Distinguished National Professor, FCCU), and Prof. Dr. Zia Ul-Qayyum(VC, AIOU) for steering the progression of the Webinar activities with full zeal and command within the allocated time frame. I once again reiterate my deep appreciation and acknowledgments of the hard work and efforts of all the members of the organizing committee for arranging this event at the Academy and to all resource persons and participants to make this event a success. I thank you for your very kind attention and hope that you will participate in the upcoming two webinars of this series with the same zeal and enthusiasm. May Allah bless you all.

Prof. Dr. Tasawar Hayat
Secretary General, PAS

PREFACE

Throughout human history, there have been several pandemics that caused a huge loss to humanity. Most famous of these include the 14th-century black death (estimated 75-200M deaths), 1918 Spanish flu (~50M), 1957-58 Asian Flu (estimated 2M), 1968 Hong Kong flu (estimated 1M), 2009-10 Swine flu (~150,000-500,000), etc. Responding to or planning for a pandemic is a complex process. The most important global pandemic preparedness indicators take account of prevention for the emergence or release of the potential pathogens, early detection and assessing their expansion, emergency response, global risk mitigation, strong healthcare system, commitment to improving national capacity in compliance with the global needs, an overall assessment of country’s vulnerability to risk/biological threat. The COVID-19 has proved that more work needs to be done for preparedness and countermeasures of possible pandemics. At the same time, in the era of information technology, one has to use social media for the good of humanity. Unfortunately, the use of social media has been counterproductive in the current pandemic.

UNESCO estimates that over 1.5 billion students in 165 countries are out of school due to COVID-19. The pandemic has forced the global academic community to explore new ways of teaching and learning, including distance and online education. This has proven challenging for both students and educators, who have to deal with the emotional, physical, and economic difficulties posed by the illness while doing their part to help curb the spread of the virus. The future is uncertain for everyone, particularly for millions of students scheduled to graduate this year who will face a world crippled economically by the pandemic.

To deliberate upon the gigantic role of scientists, researchers, medical practitioners, policymakers, students, media, etc. and to arrive at possible strategies, AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021 on **Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures** were organized jointly by the Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) consisting of four (04) webinars each covering a specific theme of the current pandemic scenario/situation and scheduled on **April 27, 2021, May 4, 2021, May 25, 2021, and June 24, 2021**. The webinar series has provided an opportunity to share lessons learnt among the participating countries and scientists about the Covid-19 and its relation to sustainable development goals; Strategy of the current issues, challenges while facing pandemics; and the increasing awareness about the preparedness of the future pandemics. Use of emerging technologies like Artificial Intelligence Applications in Tracking Health Behaviors during Disease Epidemics and Encouraging the use of ICT technologies and social media for tackling the spread of misinformation regarding different aspects of the pandemic were discussed besides Pandemic: Bio-safety & Biosecurity and Ethics.

The webinar series has also focused on educators and researchers in different parts of the world to find out how COVID-19 has affected them and how they are coping with the changes. We will also be able to highlight lessons learned and potential positive outcomes of the global lockdown for higher education. Themes of the Workshop were:

- SDGs and Pandemics
- Pandemics preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt
- How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists & Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics
- Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity
- COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity through Policy Support and Research

In total, 48 lectures were delivered in the AASSA-PAS Webinar series 2021 by leading experts. Of these, eighteen (18) lectures were presented by the international speakers and thirty (30) lectures were presented by the Pakistani speakers. The resource persons in the Webinars were leading foreign experts from different countries i.e., Australia, Bangladesh, China, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Russia, Turkey, United Arab Emirates (UAE), USA, and Vietnam. More than 2000 national and international participants registered for participation in the AASSA-PAS Webinar series 2021. These include 748 participants in Webinar I, 760 participants in Webinar II, 428 participants in Webinar III, and more than 300 in Webinar IV.



I am appreciative of AASSA and PAS for organizing, sponsoring, and facilitating this scientific forum on a topic of immense importance for well being of vast populations. The resource persons, chairpersons, co-chairpersons, and participants of the Webinars are acknowledged for their valuable contributions. Also, I would like to commend my PAS colleagues for their all-out support and hard work to make this Webinar Series a success. I am glad that the Proceedings of this Webinars are seeing the light of the day.

Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari
Chief Organizer

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

It is generally recognized that any progressive country, which aspires to occupy a befitting place in the comity of nations, encourages the establishment of a supreme scientific organization, usually designated as the “Academy of Sciences” devoted to the promotion of science and its applications for the general welfare of humanity. While these organizations may not carry out actual researches, they do provide a forum for the advancement of scientific research, popularization of science, the motivation of scientists and technologists, and encouraging and promoting studies in new areas of S&T.

As utmost importance is attached to the membership of such an academy, only scientists of the highest merit, who have made outstanding contributions to the advancement of scientific knowledge, are elected its Fellows. The Academy is regarded, by the public and the government, as a repository of the highest scientific talent available in the country, and is generally supported and consulted in all matters relating to scientific education, research, and development.

The idea of establishing the Pakistan Academy of Sciences was mooted in November 1947 at the 1st National Educational Conference held in Karachi. Subsequently, nine eminent scientists were elected as Founding Fellows of the proposed Academy. One of the Founding Fellows, Dr. M. Raziuddin Siddiqi, has drafted the Charter of the Academy which was approved. The Pakistan Academy of Sciences was inaugurated by the then Prime Minister of Pakistan, Khwaja Nazimuddin, on February 16, 1953, during the 5th Pakistan Science Conference in Lahore. On February 19, 1953, the Founding Fellows elected Prof. Dr. M. Afzal Hussain as President and Dr. M. Raziuddin Siddiqi as Secretary of the Academy.

The Academy is a non-governmental and non-political supreme scientific body of distinguished scientists in the country. The Government of Pakistan has given the consultative and advisory status to the Academy “on all problems relating to the development of scientific efforts in the country”, and “generally on such matters of national and international importance in the field of science as may be referred to the Academy”. The affairs of the Academy are regulated by its Charter and Bye-Laws approved by the Fellows.

The Academy is governed by a Council that includes its President, two Vice Presidents, Secretary General, Associate Secretary General, and Treasurer. At present, there are 81 Fellows, 32 Foreign Fellows, and 23 Members, who have been elected by the General Body. The President of the Academy for the term 2021-2023 is Prof. Dr. Khalid Mahmood Khan, *SI*.

Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)

The Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) launched on January 1, 2012, as a consequence of the merger of AASA (The Associations of Academies of Sciences in Asia) and FASAS (The Federation of Asian Scientific Academies and Societies) is a non-profit international organization with science and technology interests. It is made up of 34 scientific and technological academies and science societies in Asia and Australasia.

Through the merger, AASSA is expected to increase the visibility for science and increase efficiency, particularly in relation to resources (human and financial) with the reduced overlap of activities and meetings, and provide a better platform for fundraising and interaction with other science organizations.

The inaugural general assembly of AASSA took place in Sri Lanka in October 2012. A new constitution for AASSA was formally sanctioned and the election of new officers also took place.

The IAP announced that The Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA), The European Academies Science Advisory Council (EASAC), Network of African Science Academies (NASAC), and InterAmerican Network of Academies of Sciences (IANAS) as the four regional affiliated networks of IAP. IAP Affiliated Network status will help AASSA for steady and long-term project development.

The principal objective of AASSA is to achieve a society in Asia and Australasia in which science and technology play a major role in the development of the region. AASSA is a forum for scientists and technologists to discuss and provide advice on issues related to science and technology, research and development, and the application of technology for socio-economic development.

The InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)

The InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) was formally launched in South Africa in March 2016, bringing together three established networks of academies of science, medicine, and engineering, namely IAP, the global network of science academies, the InterAcademy Medical Panel (IAMP), and the InterAcademy Council (IAC). Under the new InterAcademy Partnership, more than 130 national and regional member academies work together to support the special role of science and its efforts to seek solutions to address the world's most challenging problems. In particular, IAP harnesses the expertise of the world's scientific, medical, and engineering leaders to advance sound policies, improve public health, promote excellence in science education, and achieve other critical development goals.

The work of the world's academies of science, medicine, and engineering has resulted in lives saved, better education, and more effective policy approaches to a range of issues. Academies are typically independent and highly committed institutions that recognize and promote excellence and achievement. By definition, they are merit-based, with members selected from among the leading scientific minds within a country or region. In addition to their honorific roles, academies are vital civil society institutions that have the credibility to inform the public and policy-makers about problems and potential solutions. Their credibility comes not only from the scientific excellence of their members but also from the fact that they are free of vested political and commercial interests. Indeed, although many academies were established by national governments and tasked with serving their countries by, among other things, bringing scientific perspectives to bear on national and international issues, they were also constituted as independent bodies.

Just as each IAP member academy represents an authoritative voice nationally, this unified voice of academies under IAP aims to have a great impact at the international level. Now, as international attention has turned to the 2015 Sustainable Development Goals, IAP provides a collective mechanism and voice for science academies to further strengthen their crucial roles as providers of evidence-based policy and advice. IAP will also continue to produce evidence-based statements and reports examining major priorities for sustainable development, and provide independent and authoritative advice to national governments and inter-governmental organizations, including the UN, on critical science-based issues.

AASSA-PAS Webinar Series / Hybrid Workshop 2021 Program

AASSA-PAS Webinar I
Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures
Sub-Theme: SDGs and Pandemics

Islamabad; Pakistan
April 27, 2021 (Tuesday)

PROGRAMME

Organized by

Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad
Academy of Sciences, Malaysia
Korean Academy of Science and Technology (KAST)
National Academy of Young Scientists (NAYS), Pakistan

Sponsored & Collaborated by

InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)
Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)
Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

WEBINAR I
Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures
April 27, 2021; Tuesday

Inauguration
10:00 to 11:00 (PST)
Moderator: Prof. Dr. Zabta K. Shinwari

- 10:00 - 10:10 Welcome address: Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan (President PAS)
- 10:10 - 10:20 Address by Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA)
- 10:20 - 10:30 Future activities of AASSA
Prof. Dato Dr. Khairul Anuar Bin Abdullah (President Elect AASSA)
- 10:30 - 10:40 Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures
Prof. Z. K. Shinwari (Chief Organizer)
- 10:40 - 10:50 Address by Chief Guest: H.E. Shibli Faraz (Minister for Science and Technology)
- 10:50 - 11:00 Vote of thanks: Prof. Tasawar Hayat (Sec. Gen. PAS)
- 11:00 - 11:15 Break

SDGs and Pandemics 11:15 – 13: 30 (PST) Moderator: Prof. Dr. Masoom Yasinzai		
11:15 - 11:30	Keynote lecture: The Role of Science Academies in terms of Cooperation in Pandemics	Prof. Dr. Muzaffer Şeker, President of TÜBA, Turkey
11:30 - 11:40	Role of Asian Council of Science Editors (ACSE) in Facilitating the Asian Scholarly Publishing Community	Ms. Maryam Sayab, UAE
11:40 - 11: 50	Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic on Women in Nepal: A Glimpse	Prof. Dr. Anjana Singh, Nepal
11:50 - 12:00	Dealing of Virus Infected Biological Samples using Modern Mass Spectrometry Tools: Hepatitis C Virus as an Example	Prof. Dr. Syed Ghulam Musharraf
12:00 - 12:10	Tracking the pandemic in Sindh: From training and Capacity Building for COVID-19 testing to Exploring the Emerging Variants	Prof. Dr. Saeed Khan
12:10 - 12:20	COVID-19 pandemic and other co-epidemics: a challenge for the overburdened healthcare system in developing countries	Dr. Muhammad Ali
12:20 - 12:30	COVID-19 pandemic as a test case in the anthropocene epoch; the interplay of environment, ethics, and psychology on the global stage	Dr. Ali Talha Khalil
12:30 - 12:40	Alternative Therapies for Pandemic Diseases using Herbal Drinks	Prof. Dr. Mushtaq Ahmad
12:40 - 12:50	Artificial Intelligence and Predictive Survival Analysis for Covid-19	Engr. Dr. Farhan Khan
12:50 - 13:00	Development of an Assessment Method for Investigating the Impact of Climate of Lahore on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19	Prof. Dr. Farkhanda Manzoor Dugal
13:00 - 13:20	Questions, Discussions and closing remarks by moderator	Prof. Masoom Yasinzai

AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021
Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures
Webinar II

Pandemics Preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt

Islamabad; Pakistan
May 04, 2021 (Tuesday)

PROGRAMME

Organized by

Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad
Academy of Sciences, Malaysia
Korean Academy of Science and Technology (KAST)
National Academy of Young Scientists (NAYS), Pakistan

Sponsored & Collaborated by

InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)
Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)
Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

INAUGURAL SESSION

Chief Guest: Dr. Syed Fazal e Hadi

10:00 to 13:30 (PST)

10:00 - 10:05	Address by Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan (President PAS)
10:05 - 10:10	Address by Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA)
10:10 - 10:20	Address by Fazal A. Khalid (Chairman, PHEC)
10:20 - 10:30	Address by the Chief Guest: Dr. Syed Fazal e Hadi (Chairman Board of Governors Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority (IHRA))

SESSION I

Moderator: Prof. M. Ali (VC-QAU)

10:30 - 10:40	Proceedings of Webinar I	Prof. Zabta K. Shinwari
10:40 - 10:55	Current Situation of COVID-19 in Japan	Prof. Nariyoshi Shinomi Japan
10:55 - 11:10	A Snap Shot at Alliance of International Science Organizations (ANSO) and ANSO's Efforts in Combating the Pandemic	Prof. Jinghua Cao China
11:10 - 11:25	Biosecurity & Neglected Aspects of Pandemics in Pakistan	Prof. Zabta K. Shinwari
11:25 - 11:35	Design of a Novel Multi Epitope-Based Vaccine for Pandemic Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) by Vaccinomics and Probable Prevention Strategy against Avenging Zoonotics	Dr. Sikander Azam
11:35 - 11:45	Nanotechnologies for COVID-19 Theranostics	Dr. Mohammad Ovais
11:45 - 12:00	Ethical Consequences of COVID-19 Pandemic	Prof. Liaqat Ali Bangladesh
	Questions and Discussions	

SESSION II Moderator: Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari		
12:00 - 12:15	The Role of Social Finance in Achieving the Objectives of Sustainable Development Goals	Prof. Mehmet Bulut Turkey
12:15 - 12:30	Keynote Address: Pandemics in Pakistan: Lessons learnt	Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram
12:30 – 12:40	Biosafety as the Backbone of Public Health Laboratories: A Case Study	Dr. Hafsa Muhammad
12:40 - 12:50	Preparedness for Pandemic in Sri Lanka	Dr. Mahesha Nadugala Sri Lanka
12:50 - 13:00	Prevention of Future Pandemics through Strengthening and Extending One Health Approach	Dr. Javed Muhammad
13:00 – 13:10	Research Response to COVID-19 in Indonesia	Prof. David H. Mulyono Indonesia
13:10 - 13:30	Questions and Concluding Remarks by Moderator	
	Remarks by Prof. Tasawar Hayat Secretary General PAS	

AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021

Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures

AASSA-PAS WEBINAR III / HYBRID WORKSHOP

**Islamabad; Pakistan
May 25, 2021; Tuesday**

PROGRAMME

Organized by

Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad
Academy of Sciences, Malaysia
Korean Academy of Science and Technology (KAST)
National Academy of Young Scientists (NAYS), Pakistan

Sponsored & Collaborated by

InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)
Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)
Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

Venue

Pakistan Academy of Sciences
3-Constitution Avenue, G-5/2
Islamabad

AASSA-PAS WEBINAR III / HYBRID WORKSHOP
Inaugural Session

Chief Guest: H.E. Zartaj Gul Wazir

Minister of State for Climate Change

09:00 - 09:30	Registration of the Participants
09:30 - 09:35	• Verses from the Holy Quran
09:35 - 09:40	• Welcome address by Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan (President PAS)
09:40 - 09:45	• Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA)
09:45 - 09:50	• Prof. Khair-ul Anwar Bin Abdullah (President-Elect AASSA)
09:50 - 10:00	• Inaugural address by H.E. Zartaj Gul (Minister of State for Climate Change)
10:00 - 10:05	• Vote of Thanks by Prof. Tasawar Hayat (Sec. Gen, PAS)
Inaugural Tea	

TECHNICAL SESSION I

How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists & Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics 10:00 to 12:00 (PST) Moderators: Prof. Shahid Baig (Chairman, PSF)/Prof. Zabta K. Shinwari		
10:05 - 10:15	Proceedings of the Webinar I & II and way ahead	Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari
10:15 - 10:25	Digital Hygiene against Infodemics	Prof. Mikhail SHCHELKANOV Russia
10:25 - 10:33	The Effective Role of the Scientists to Counter the Infodemics	Dr. M. Ishtiaq Ali
10:33 - 10:43	COVID-19 Response in Republic of Korea	Prof. Hugoen Kim Korea
10:43 - 10:50	Plant Biotechnology; an Important Avenue for Medicine during Pandemics	Dr. Tariq Khan
10:50 - 10:58	Efficacy of Different Treatment Regimens against the Symptoms of COVID-19: A Cross-Sectional Study	Dr. Rizwan Faisal
10:58 - 11:05	COVID-19 Pandemic Control: Lesson from Vietnam	Dr. Nguyen Tuong Lan Vietnam
11:05 - 11:12	Understanding COVID-19 Pandemic concerning Anti-scientific and Pseudoscientific World Views	Dr. Mubarak Ali Khan
11:12 - 11:20	<i>In Ovo</i> Antiviral Testing of Cholistani Plants Against Swine Influenza Virus and Confirmation through Real-Time PCR	Dr. Mirza Imran Shahzad
11:20 - 11:26	COVID-19's Situation in Kyrgyzstan	Dr. Gulzar Karybekova Kyrgyzstan
11:26 - 11:33	Public Awareness and Management of COVID-19 by Medicinal Herbs Grown in Bhimber, AJK	Dr. Tanveer Hussain
11:33 - 11:40	Practices of Complementary & Alternative Medicines in COVID-19 Pandemic	Dr. Adeela Rehman
	Questions and Discussions Remarks by the Moderator	

Poster Session

12:00 - 13:30

Lunch & Prayer Break: 13:30 - 14:15

TECHNICAL SESSION II

Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity

14:20 to 16:00 (PST)

Moderator: Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram

14:20 - 14:30	Ice-breaking, Introduction of Theme and Participants <i>Prof. Zabta K. Shinwari</i>
14:30 – 14:45	Fight against Viruses (COVID-19): Peace among Nations <i>Prof. Dariush D. Farhud, School of Public Health (SPH), Tehran University of Medical Sciences, Iran</i>
14:45 - 15:00	COVID-19 and priorities for research & development: findings from a PAS Round Table <i>Prof. Zulfiqar Bhutta; Founding Director, IGHD-AKU</i>
15:00 - 15:15	Building the Global Vaccine Manufacturing capacity needed to Respond to Pandemics <i>Prof. Nancy Connell, Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security, USA</i>
15:15 - 15:30	Vaccine <i>Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram, NIH-Pakistan</i>
15:30 - 16:00	Questions; Discussions and way forward

CONCLUDING SESSION

16:00 – 17:00

Chief Guest: H.E. Masood Khan (President AJK)

16:00-16:05	▪ Verses from Holy Quran
16:05-16:15	▪ Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA)
16:15-16:30	▪ Recommendations of webinar I, II & III; Way ahead Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari (Chief Organizer of Webinar Series)
16:30-16:40	▪ Address by H.E. President AJK (CoC experiences)
16:40-16:50	▪ Special AASSA President Prize for the Best Poster Prof. Masoom Yasinzai (Rector IIU, Islamabad, Pakistan) Certificate and Shield Distribution
16:50-17:00	▪ Vote of Thanks (Prof. Tasawar Hayat, Secretary General, PAS)

Refreshments

AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021

Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures

WEBINAR IV/HYBRID WORKSHOP

**COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity
through Policy Support and Research**

**Islamabad; Pakistan
June 24, 2021; Thursday**

PROGRAMME

Organized by

Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad
Academy of Sciences, Malaysia
Korean Academy of Science and Technology (KAST)
National Academy of Young Scientists (NAYS), Pakistan

Sponsored & Collaborated by

InterAcademy Partnership (IAP)
Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA)
Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS)

Venue

Pakistan Academy of Sciences
3-Constitution Avenue, G-5/2, Islamabad

INAUGURAL SESSION	
Chief Guest: H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam	
Federal Minister for National Food Security & Research	
09:00 - 09:30	Registration of the Participants
09:30 - 09:35	▪ Verses from the Holy Quran
09:35 - 09:40	▪ Welcome address (Prof. Khalid M. Khan, President PAS)
09:40 - 09:45	▪ Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA)
09:45 - 09:50	▪ Prof. Khair-ul Anuar Bin Abdullah (President Elect AASSA)
09:50 - 09:55	▪ Prof. Viktor BOGATOV, Academician of Russian Academy of Sciences, Chief Academic Secretary of Far Eastern Branch of Russian Academy of Sciences
09:55 - 10:00	▪ Proceedings of the webinar I, II & III and way ahead (Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari)
10:00 - 10:10	▪ Inaugural address by H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam (Federal Minister for National Food Security and Research)
10:10 - 10:15	▪ Vote of Thanks (Prof. Tasawar Hayat)
Tea Break: 10:15 - 10:30	

TECHNICAL SESSION I

Pandemics & Food Security 10:40 to 13:00 (PST) Moderators: Prof. Iqrar A. Khan/Prof. Kausar A. Malik		
10:30 - 10:45	Food Security Challenge and Options	Prof. Dr. Iqrar Ahmad Khan UAF, Faisalabad
10:45 - 11:00	Diversified Food Systems to Enhance Food and Nutritional Security	Prof. Dr. Kadambot Siddique The University of Western Australia, Australia
11:00 - 11:15	Plant Genetic Resources Management under Pandemic Constraint Context	Dr. Sadar Uddin Siddiqui NARC, Islamabad
11:15 - 11:30	CropWatch for Ensuring Food Security under COVID-19	Prof. Dr. Wu Bingfang Aerospace Information Research Institute (AIR), Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS)
11:30 - 11:40	Soybean as an Intercrop	Dr. Muhammad Ali Raza The Islamia Univ. Bahawalpur
11:40 - 12:00	Precision for Efficient Agriculture	Dr. Aitazaz Farooque Univ. Prince Edward Island, Canada Dr. Azeem Khan University of New England
12:00 - 12:20	Biotech Role in Ensuring Food Security	Prof. Dr. Kauser Abdulla Malik FCCU, Lahore
12:20 - 12:35	CPEC Agricultural Cooperation	Dr. Gu Wenliang Embassy of the People's Republic of China
12:35 - 12:45	The impact of COVID-19 on food security and livelihoods of women farmers	Dr. Dilfuza Egamberdieva National University of Uzbekistan
12:45 - 13:15	Questions and Discussions by the Moderators	
Lunch & Prayer Break: 13:15 - 14:15		

TECHNICAL SESSION II

Pandemics & Higher Education

14:15 to 16:00 (PST)

Moderator: Prof. Dr. Zia Ul-Qayyum (VC-AIOU)

14:15 - 14:30	Ice-breaking, Introduction of Theme and Participants Need of Ethics/equity Hand Holding of marginalized students	Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari QAU, Islamabad
14:30 - 14:40	No student left behind in remote areas like Waziristan with less or no Internet connectivity in pandemic Covid19	Prof. Dr. Iftikhar Ahmad
14:40 - 14:50	Way forward for Higher Education In Pandemics	Prof. Dr. Ghulam Raza Bhatti Shaikh Ayaz University, Shikarpur
14:50 - 15:00	COVID-19 Reshape the World: Can it be a positive catalyst for ecological sustainability and Sustainable Development Goals: A case study from Swat	Prof. Dr. Hassan Sher University of Swat, Swat
15:00 - 15:15	How to financially survive in Pandemics (A success story)	Prof. Dr. Khalid M. Iraqi University of Karachi, Karachi
15:15 - 15:30	Post-Covid Higher Education: Responses, Recovery, and Resilience	Prof. Dr. Rubina Hanif NIP, QAU, Islamabad
15:30 - 16:00	Questions; Discussions and way forward	

CONCLUDING SESSION

16:00 – 17:00

Chief Guest: Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan

Federal Secretary Education and Professional Training

16:00-16:05	▪ Verses from the Holy Quran
16:05-16:15	▪ Address by Prof. Tasawar Hayat, Sec. Gen. PAS
16:15-16:20	▪ Recommendations of webinar I, II & III; way ahead (Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari)
16:20-16:30	▪ Address by the Chief Guest; Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan (Federal Secretary Education and Professional Training)
16:30-16:50	▪ Shield and Certificate Distribution
16:50-17:00	▪ Vote of Thanks

AASSA-PAS Webinar I

Sub-Theme: SDGs and Pandemics

April 27, 2021 (Tuesday)

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar I on “SDGs and Pandemics” on April 27, 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. H.E. Senator Shibli Faraz, Federal Minister for Science and Technology inaugurated the Webinar.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President Pakistan Academy of Sciences presented the welcome address. He emphasized the importance of media and sharing of data to counter the emerging pandemic potential. The Minister of Science & Technology, Senator H.E. Shibli Faraz appreciated the efforts of PAS, AASSA and IAP for timely taking up the important issue of Pandemics. He inaugurated the webinar and mentioned that among the most pressing issues in preparing for the global response to a pandemic situation are the design, development, manufacture, and dissemination of vaccines. The response to this pandemic has shown that when leading vaccine manufacturers are fully engaged in a global response, it might be possible for them to manufacture substantial doses of vaccine on timelines faster than envisioned previously. Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA) reiterated his support to the academies in Asia for holding such events and containing corona virus in the region. There is a flood of information on COVID-19. But misinformation is unfortunately a big part of the problem we face in confronting the pandemic.

Under the sub-theme “SDGs and Pandemics”, experts from four countries (Turkey, UAE, Nepal, and Pakistan) shared their views. The speakers covered the themes of role of collaborative efforts of Science academies in preparedness of pandemics; impact of covid-19 on women and publishers and their role in facilitating the publishing and engaging scholarly community. Some other focus areas were:

- Dealing of Virus Infected Biological Samples using Modern Mass Spectrometry Tools: Hepatitis C Virus as an Example
- Tracking the pandemic in Sindh: From training and Capacity Building for COVID-19 testing to Exploring the Emerging Variants
- COVID-19 pandemic and other co-epidemics: a challenge for the overburdened healthcare system in developing countries
- COVID-19 pandemic as a test case in the anthropocene epoch; the interplay of environment, ethics, and psychology on the global stage
- Alternative Therapies for Pandemic Diseases using Herbal Drinks

- Artificial Intelligence and Predictive Survival Analysis for Covid-19
- Development of an Assessment Method for Investigating the Impact of Climate of Lahore on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19

Main recommendation from the webinar was on “Building the Global Vaccine Manufacturing Capacity” to respond to Pandemics” and equity issues of Low and Middle Income Countries. A nationalistic rather than global approach to vaccine delivery is not only morally wrong but will also delay any return to a level of “normality” (including relaxed border controls) because no country can be safe until all countries are safe.

Way Forward

The organizer of the event, Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari spoke about the way forward to combat COVID-19. He remarked that what emerges next will partly depend on the ongoing evolution of SARS-CoV-2, on the behavior of citizens, on the government's decisions about how to respond to the pandemic, on progress in vaccine development (its distribution, WTO regime and IPR issue) and treatments, and also in a broader range of disciplines in the sciences and humanities that focus both on bringing this pandemic to an end and learning how to reduce the impacts of future zoonosis (focusing on One Health), and on the extent to which the international community can stand together in its efforts to control COVID-19. Many factors will determine the overall outcome of the pandemic.

AASSA-PAS Webinar II

Sub-Theme: Pandemics Preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt

May 4, 2021 (Tuesday)

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar II on “**Pandemics Preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt**” on May 4, 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. Speakers from Pakistan, Bangladesh, China, Indonesia, Japan, Turkey and Sri Lanka delivered talks. **Dr. Fazal e Hadi, Chairman Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority** inaugurated the Webinar. **Dr. Fazal e Hadi** noted that the Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority (IHRA) is an autonomous health regulatory body enacted under the Islamabad Health Regulation Act, 2018, and discussed the efforts of the IHRA for educating and making people aware to follow standard operating procedures (SOPs) and standardize their living to counter this pandemic. He stressed on the need to provide evidence for awareness. He recommended that strengthening of leadership and provision of vaccines to everybody is the only way forward to combat the pandemic.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences welcomed all the speakers, guests, and organizers of the webinar. He appreciated the efforts of PAS and AASSA for arranging these webinars in this difficult time of the COVID-19 pandemic. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President AASSA**, appreciated collective efforts of various stakeholders in organizing the webinar for the awareness and strengthening of SOPs across the world. He recommended inviting more people in the future to speak about this epidemic. He emphasized on making people aware of this pandemic. **Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari**, Chief Organizer of the Webinar, thanked all the speakers of the Inaugural Session and the Chief Guest for being part of the Webinar Series. He explained scientific reasons as to why to observe social distancing. **Coronavirus drifts through the air in microscopic droplets: the science of the infectious aerosols.** Wearing masks and practicing social distancing can, in large part, prevent people from spreading or inhaling aerosols.

Prof. Muhammad Ali (Vice Chancellor, Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan) and Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari (Chief Organizer of the Webinar) served as the moderators of this webinar. Different countries shared their experiences on covid-19. **Prof. Nariyoshi Shinomi**, from Japan highlighted the current situation of COVID-19 in Japan, while **Prof. Zabta Shinwari** sensitized the participants about biosecurity & neglected aspects of pandemics in Pakistan. The keynote address by **Prof. Jinghua Cao** (Executive Director, Alliance of International Science Organizations, ANSO) discussed the efforts of ANSO members to counter the COVID-19 epidemic. He emphasized the role of ANSO to bring people together and promote solidarity and unity within ANSO to oppose the spread of this epidemic collectively. **Prof. Dr. Mehmet Bulut (Member, TUBA)** emphasized the importance and role of social finance in achieving SDGs

objectives. He expressed the need for sustainable development that incorporates meeting the needs of the present and future. Other issues discussed included:

- Vaccinomics and probable prevention strategy against avenging zoonotics
- Nanotechnologies for COVID-19 theranostics
- Development of biodegradable surgical facemask made of marine algae to confront COVID-19 pandemic challenges.
- Understanding COVID-19 pandemic concerning anti-scientific and pseudoscientific world views
- The effective role of the scientists to counter the infodemic
- Practices of complementary & alternative medicines in COVID-19 pandemic

While giving concluding remarks Prof. Zabta Shinwari, emphasized on collective working to share data and lead the research on the pandemic to reduce the overall impact of this epidemic. All the stakeholders and researchers should work together to collaborate and find out how epidemics can be controlled and the economy can be improved. He gave recommendations on regulating media, proper law enforcement, and handling misinformation to support each other against this pandemic.

The consensus emerged on “A One Health Approach to Preventing the Next Pandemic”. Instead of waiting for the next deadly microbe to spill over into humans, public health experts and policy-makers must confront the drivers of zoonotic diseases. Some countries have a long tradition of people eating wild animals and using them in traditional medicines—practices that likely increase the transmission risks of microbes from animals to humans, causing what are called zoonotic diseases. The beginning of this pandemic is reminiscent of another disease caused by a coronavirus, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), which also originated in a live animal market in China. A chef who regularly cooked with exotic animals was one of the earliest persons to be diagnosed with SARS. A coronavirus is also responsible for causing the Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS). MERS viral genomic studies suggest that the virus is endemic to camels in Saudi Arabia. With a mortality rate estimated at nearly 35%, MERS is much deadlier than its coronavirus cousins, but more difficult to contract. For MERS, the initial camel-to-human transmission appears to have occurred via nasal secretions from four sick camels.

AASSA-PAS Webinar III / Hybrid Workshop

Sub-Themes: “How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists & Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics” and “Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity”

May 25, 2021 (Tuesday)

The Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar III/Hybrid Workshop on 25 May 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. The webinar/Hybrid Workshop covered specific themes i.e. **“How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists & Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics”** and **“Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity”**. In total, 13 lectures were delivered by leading experts, of which five were delivered by international speakers from Iran, Korea, Russia, USA, and Vietnam and eight by Pakistani speakers. **H.E. Zartaj Gul, Minister of State for Climate Change, Government of Pakistan (GoP)** was the Chief Guest of the Webinar.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President-PAS, welcomed the guests and participants and appreciated the endeavours of PAS, AASSA, IAP, the organizers, participants and webinar attendees to cooperatively organize these webinar series and discussed the role of these webinars for improving the situation in this epidemic. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President-AASSA**, appreciated the efforts of AASSA, PAS, Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, the organizers, participants (both at the venue and online), and all the people who contributed to the webinar. He gave various recommendations for COVID-19 that included global coordination, global organization, and adoption of all the safety and biosecurity measures suggested by the World Health Organization (WHO).

In her inaugural address, **H.E. Zartaj Gul, Minister of State for Climate Change, Government of Pakistan** extended her thanks to AASSA, PAS & IAP and all the organizers for arranging the webinar, and to guests of honour, faculty and participants for attending the sessions. In view of the adverse impacts of COVID-19, she emphasized arranging more webinars on the topic in the future. She further added that science and policy-making are two very distinct cultures. Hence, someone has to bridge this gap and the Pakistan Academy of Sciences is already playing this pivotal role effectively. Hence, there is increasing recognition of the importance of boundary roles and structures in linking these cultures. The question is how to achieve the targets of SDGs?; will a new set of goals help the world shift from a dangerous business-as-usual path to one of truly sustainable development? With the growing fear of pandemic and epidemic infectious diseases, scientists are using biotechnology to develop new diagnostic tools for rapid and sensitive detection of pathogens. In conclusion, on behalf of the Ministry of Climate Change,

she assured full support and all-out help to see Pakistani’s collaboration in all aspects to control the current crises due to COVID-19.

Prof. Tasawar Hayat, Secretary General PAS gave a brief account of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) in terms of its aims and objectives and key success stories. **Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, Chief Organizer of the Webinar**, appreciated the efforts of ASSAA and young scientists at PAS in arranging this webinar. He announced a prize that was constituted by the president of AASSA for the best poster and appreciated the number of posters being presented. He also informed that the webinars in the series had attracted an average of nearly 500 registered participants from 15 different countries. He also appreciated efforts of IAP for sponsoring such events and producing reports on pandemics that are guidelines for preparedness (<https://www.interacademies.org/publication/interdisciplinary-research-epidemic-preparedness-and-response>). **Prof. Dr. Shahid Mahmood Baig (Chairman, PSF) and Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram (Executive Director, NIH)** were the moderators of the Technical Sessions. Lessons learnt from Canada, Korea, Pakistan, Russia, USA and Vietnam and were shared.

Other issues discussed included:

- COVID-19 and priorities for research & development: findings from a PAS Round Table
- COVID-19 Vaccines; Pakistan’s perspective
- Utilitarianism Ethics and COVID-19: resource allocation and priority-setting
- Plant Biotechnology; an important avenue for medicine against COVID-19 and future pandemics
- Understanding COVID-19 pandemic with reference to anti-scientific and pseudoscientific world views
- The Effective role of the Scientists to counter the Infodemics
- Practices of Complementary Medicine in the COVID-19 Pandemic
- Efficacy of Different Treatment Regimens against the Symptoms of COVID-19: A cross-sectional study
- COVID-19 Response in the Republic of Korea
- Fight against Viruses (COVID-19): Peace among nations
- Digital Hygiene against Infodemics
- Building the Global Vaccine Manufacturing Capacity needed to Respond to Pandemics
- COVID-19 Pandemic Control: Lesson from Vietnam

The concluding session of the Workshop was chaired by **H.E. Masood Khan, President AJ&K**. In his address, **H.E. Masood Khan** emphasized on parameters such as convening power, evidence of preparedness, state-based ownership, technological evidence, and codes of conduct to ensure the security of people in this epidemic. He encouraged promoting the role of scientists to counter the epidemic. He congratulated Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari for the timely organization of this international webinar. He also recognized the concrete recommendations

made during the webinar series by the expert faculty and participants from Pakistan and around the world. He added that Covid-19 has been the most potent and destabilizing threat to our health systems this century, causing huge losses of human lives and a deficit of trillions of dollars in national economies. The latest count shows 167 million cases worldwide and 3.46 million deaths. In hindsight, it is clear that the entire world, including the countries with the most advanced health systems, was not ready for Covid-19. We had forgotten about outbreaks of SARS, MERS and Ebola because they were confined to certain regions and were contained. Lessons learnt from the Russian Flu in the 1890s and the Spanish Flu in 1918 were buried in the pages of history. So this novel virus struck ominously and without prior warning, but it has taught us a hard lesson that this is not the last global outbreak and that we have to be prepared to deal with future emergencies which can ruthlessly destroy lives and tear apart global and national economic and social fabrics. The pandemic has demonstrated once again our interdependence and mutual vulnerability necessitating a coherent and cohesive approach at the national, regional, and international levels. **A threat to even one individual is a threat to us all.** What is puzzling is that nations with fewer resources were able to fight better than the ones equipped with the most advanced biomedical facilities. Finally, scientists should be given a pivotal role in fighting pandemics.

Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram explained present situation of Covid-19 in Pakistan and efforts of Pakistani government to contain it and reduce the damage. Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari discussed social safety, economy, the One Health concept, CAM therapies, vaccinomics and vaccinations, the SDGs, social financing, nanotechnology, ethics, biodegradation, the use of surgical masks, and how the PAS had successfully achieved the goal of discussing all the major objectives of the webinar series in detail. He mentioned that scientists are collaborating to make vaccines in order to combat COVID-19 and discussed the collaborations of AASSA-PAS with UNESCO, WHO, and all the social issues that can overall increment the impact of COVID-19.

Finally, as the conclusion of the webinar series, Prof. Tasawar Hayat, PAS Secretary General, announced the gold, silver and bronze medals for the best posters by young graduates in the **Poster Competition**. The prize money was donated by the AASSA President. A partial contribution was also made by the organizers of the workshop.

AASSA-PAS Webinar IV / Hybrid Workshop

COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity through Policy Support and Research

June 24, 2021 (Thursday)

The Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA), with the support of the InterAcademy Partnership (IAP), organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar VI/Hybrid Workshop on **COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity through Policy Support and Research: 24 June 2021**, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. In total, 13 lectures were delivered by leading experts, of which four were delivered by international speakers from Australia, Canada, China and the UK, and eight lectures by Pakistani speakers. **H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam**, Federal Minister, National Food Security and Research, inaugurated the webinar.

Prof. Khalid M. Khan, President Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS), welcomed the guests, speakers, organizers and webinar participants to the fourth workshop of this series on Pandemic Preparedness, Science and Countermeasures. He added that in the previous three webinars, PAS had successfully covered important aspects including gender, poverty, food, and marginalized income, and other aspects to create awareness among the public. He thanked **Federal Minister for National Food Security & Research, Syed Fakhar Imam** for managing time to grace the occasion with his online participation and to inaugurate the event.

Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, Treasurer-AASSA and Fellow-PAS, appreciated the efforts of AASSA-PAS, organizers, attendees, and speakers to collectively participate in this webinar and for their communication about the topics for webinar-IV. He recognized the participation of all in this webinar and emphasized arranging other similar webinars in the future with the collaboration of AASSA and IAP. He thanked all the eminent personalities and other participants from various ministries of the Government of Pakistan for their physical presence to participate in this webinar. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President of AASSA**, acknowledged the efforts of AASSA for organizing this webinar. He expressed his gratitude to **President-PAS and Treasurer AASSA** for their cooperation to make this webinar a success.

In his keynote address, **Prof. Viktor Bogatov, Academician of Russian Academy of Sciences and Chief Academic Secretary of Far Eastern Branch of Russian Academy of Sciences**, discussed the imbalance in COVID-19 cases across the world and emphasized the role of science and technology in tackling the pandemic.

H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam, Federal Minister, National Food Security, and Research, Government of Pakistan, inaugurated the webinar and highlighted the impact of the pandemic

on people. He conceded the role of institutions and the armed forces to maintain, organize and collect statistics about the pandemic from all over the world. He expressed his desire to improve exports from Pakistan’s food and agriculture sector. He added that some 8.4 million tons of rice, 8.4 million tons of maize and 1 million ton of sugarcane are produced, contributing to GDP growth in Pakistan, and said emphasis should also be on food and livestock production.

Prof. Dr. Tasawar Hayat, Secretary General, PAS thanked Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari (Chief organizer of the Webinar Series) for his contributions to the organization of the webinar.

Prof. Dr. Iqrar A. Khan (VC-UAF), Prof. Dr. Kausar A. Malik (Fellow, PAS) and Prof. Dr. Zia Ul-Qayyum (VC, AIOU) were the moderators of the Technical Sessions. Speakers delivered lectures on different issues and topics:

- Food Security Challenge and Options
- Enhance Food and Nutritional Security
- Plant Genetic Resources Management under Pandemic Constraint Context
- CropWatch for Ensuring Food Security under COVID-19
- Soybean as an Intercrop
- Precision for Efficient Agriculture
- Biotech Role in Ensuring Food Security
- COVID-19: Higher Education challenges and responses
- No student left behind in remote areas like Waziristan with less or no Internet connectivity in pandemic Covid19
- Way forward for Higher Education in Pandemics
- COVID-19 Reshape the World: Can it be a positive catalyst for ecological sustainability and Sustainable Development Goals: A case study from Swat
- Post-Covid Higher Education: Responses, Recovery and Resilience.

In the concluding session, Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President-AASSA, appreciated the efforts of the AASSA-PAS webinar organizers, participants and speakers to make this event a success. **Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan, Federal Secretary, Education and Professional Training**, Chief Guest of the **Concluding Session**, expressed her views about misinformation in the epidemic. She suggested exploring new ways of learning to standardize the provision of education to the people. She was happy to notice that the webinar focused on educators and researchers in different parts of the world to find out how COVID-19 has affected them and how they are coping with the changes. She expressed that, through this webinar, we will also be able to highlight lessons learned and potential positive outcomes of the global lockdown for higher education. She further added that these workshops are forums at which we share our experiences, successes, and failures as well, and learn from each other for the benefit of humankind. The valuable lessons we learned at this workshop must not remain only among ourselves. These must be propagated as widely as possible. I also urge this workshop, through the collective

intelligence of the participants, to formulate good recommendations to all stakeholders, including policymakers, scientists, and the general public. In conclusion, Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan thanked all the delegates (who joined virtually) and assured the audience that from the Government’s side, ministry authorities shall always be there to assist PAS and other institutions in endeavours to combat the pandemic.

Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, gave recommendations for countering this epidemic. While appreciating efforts of AASSA and IAP for supporting such events, he said recommendations of the current webinars will add to the IAP communique: <https://www.interacademies.org/publication/iap-communique-covid-19> about covid-19. He suggested the realization of the needs of students’ learning and encouraged universities to revive their policies for providing education in this epidemic as students face internet connectivity issues in far off places. He proposed collaboration and countering of misinformation to fight against this epidemic and recommended for provision of the following opportunities to students and others:

- Awareness to students about various communication platforms for learning.
- Peer mentors and student leaders are a need of the hour to cultivate a sense of learning.
- Provision of opportunities to people to share their experiences and engaging them with necessary tools to make learning more efficient.
- Encouraging collaboration and understanding all the problems of students would help in standardizing the culture of learning at the national level.
- Provision of vaccines to all people within our community.

Towards the end of the concluding session, Medals/Cash Prizes were distributed among the winners of a poster competition.



PROCEEDINGS

OF THE PAKISTAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES:

B. Life and Environmental Sciences

CONTENTS

Volume 58, No. S, July 2021 (Special Issue: Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures) **Page**

Review Articles

- Functional Food Plants and their Potential Antiviral and Immunomodulatory Properties: the Covid-19 Perspective 1
— *Misbahud Din, Fatima Zia, Ali Talha Khalil, Muhammad Ali, and Zabta Khan Shinwari*
- COVID-19 Vaccines: Pakistan's Perspective 11
— *Sidra Rahman, Misbahud Din, Sahrish Khan, Lubna Yar, Fatima Zia, Muhammad Idrees, and Muhammad Ali*
- Plant Biotechnology; an Important Avenue for Medicine during Pandemics 19
— *Tariq Khan, Iqra Amin, Muhammad Adil, Siyab Alam, Sulaiman Khan, Urooj Amin, Irfan Ullah, Muhammad Aasim, and Mubarak Ali Khan*
- Biosafety and Biosecurity Measures in Clinical/Research Laboratory: Assistance with International Guidelines 31
— *Adil Kalam, Ehtisham Asif, and Saiqa Tabassum*

Research Articles

- Impact of Climate on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19 in Lahore: A Predictive Model 37
— *Farkhanda Manzoor, and Saima Sharif**
- Impact of SARS-CoV-2 Treatment on Development of Sensorineural Hearing Loss 45
— *Tahira Ghulam, Hira Rafi, Asra Khan, Khitab Gul, and Muhammad Z. Yusuf*
- Showcasing the Internationally Prioritized Medicinal Plants to Counteract the Pandemics – Potential Remedies for COVID-19 and other Forms of SARS 55
— *Shujaul Mulk Khan, Abdullah, Khadija Rehman, Ujala Ijaz, Shahab Ali, Sadia Jehangir, Amjad Ur Rehman, Sara Shehzadi, and Zeeshan Ahmad*
- Public Awareness and Bio-management of COVID-19 by Four Medicinal Herbs in District Bhimber, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan 69
— *Tanveer Hussain, and Muhammad Ishtiaq*
- Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar I** 77
- Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar II** 79
- Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar III / Hybrid Workshop** 81
- Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar IV / Hybrid Workshop** 85
- Recommendations** 89
- Instructions for Authors** 91

Submission of Manuscripts: Manuscripts may be submitted as an e-mail attachment at editor@paspk.org or submit online at <http://ppaspk.org/index.php/PPASB/about/submissions>. Authors must consult the **Instructions for Authors** at the end of this issue or at the Website: www.paspk.org/proceedings/ or www.ppaspk.org.



Functional Food Plants and their Potential Antiviral and Immunomodulatory Properties: the Covid-19 Perspective

Misbahud Din¹, Fatima Zia¹, Ali Talha Khalil², Muhammad Ali^{1,3*},
and Zabta Khan Shinwari^{3,4}

¹Department of Biotechnology, Quaid-i-Azam University Islamabad, Pakistan

²Department of Pathology, Lady Reading Hospital, Peshawar, Pakistan

³Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

⁴Department of Plant Sciences, Quaid-i-Azam University Islamabad, Pakistan

Abstract: The pandemic of coronavirus disease (Covid-19) which is caused by the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2 (SARS-CoV-2), is continuously hitting the world and millions of individuals have been affected so far. Limited therapeutic options are available for the treatment of Covid-19 while scientists around the globe are working hard to make the vaccines clinically available to the maximum human population. Alarming, SARS-CoV-2 variants of SRAS-CoV-2 are emerging in different regions of the world, hence threatening the efficacy of the clinically available vaccines. In such a scenario, the utilization of medicinal plants or traditional medicine could be the most preferred choice along with the precautionary measure to be adopted against the Covid-19. The current article has summarized few important food plants that have previously exhibited promising immunomodulatory or antiviral activities. These medicinal plants could be suggested for boosting the immune system and could be utilized against their utilization against SARS-CoV-2. It could be concluded that medicinal plants especially *Allium sativum*, *Curcuma longa*, and *Allium cepa* along with other plants/herbs/spices could not only be used against SARS-CoV-2 but also other viral, bacterial, or other parasitic diseases other prevalent diseases prevalent in the region.

Keywords: Medicinal plants, Antivirals, Immunity boosters, Covid-19.

1. INTRODUCTION

The second wave of coronavirus disease-19 (Covid-19) pandemic has been experienced around the globe continued to affect millions of individuals across the globe [1] the situation is further proceeding towards 3rd and 4th wave. The Covid-19 which is caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2 was initially originated from Wuhan city of China in late December of 2019. Coronaviruses belonging to the *Coronaviridae* family are positive sense, enveloped single-stranded RNA viruses, and have a genome that ranges from 26 to 32 kb in length [2]. Coronaviruses have been reported both in avian hosts and numerous mammals, which include bats, masked palm civets, dogs, and camels, and were initially considered to be pathogens causing moderate to severe diseases

in immunocompetent individuals until coronavirus emerged in 2002 inducing SARS-CoV outbreak [3-6]. There are seven species of coronaviruses currently known to infect humans and can cause common or/and serious diseases. For more than 30 years, HCoV-229E, OC43, NL63, and HKU1 have been the only existent human coronaviruses, causing only mild symptoms of common cold, respiratory tract illness, and pneumonia [7, 8]. The remaining three coronaviruses, named SARS-CoV (emerged in 2002-2003, led to the spread of SARS and cause serious illness) and the MERS-CoV appeared in Saudi Arabia in 2012, caused infection in humans and camels [9]; SARS-CoV-2 which emerged in 2019 in Wuhan, China, spread throughout the world (and serious efforts are being made to control its outspread) [10, 11].

For the treatment of Covid-19, several therapeutic approaches have been suggested such as anti-inflammatory drugs, Lopinavir/Ritonavir, nucleoside analogs, etc. These drugs could be clinically effective against other infections however, their clinical usefulness in Covid-19 still needs to be explored [12, 13]. The food and drugs regulatory administration (FDA) approves a drug and its treatment mechanism after ensuring its safety from injection to ejaculation from the body. Consequently, instead of scratching a completely new drug and investing time and lives, plant-based antiviral treatments against the viruses like SARS-CoV-2 have been suggested. Considering the structure and infection strategies the virus adopts, various phenomenon can be used as targets for treatment including receptor binding and membrane fusion inhibition, viral RNA synthesis inhibition, virus-specific enzyme inhibition, exocytosis inhibition of new viruses from the host cell, and so on. With the help of therapeutic anti-inflammatory drugs, post-viral respiratory symptoms are tried to be diminished [13].

For centuries, in almost all cultures around the world, medicinal plants have been used for the treatment of several diseases including viral, bacterial, fungal, and other infections [14, 15]. Medicinal plants have been extensively reported to have high antioxidant, antiviral, antibacterial, antifungal, and other biological activities. We have summarized some medicinal plants and their bioactive compounds reported against respiratory viruses in Table 1. Bioactive compounds such as alkaloids, tannins, flavonoids, phenolic diterpenes, and other phenolic compounds have been isolated from plants [15-19]. Similarly, functional and nutraceutical foods have been studied and attempts have been made to scientifically validate their health improving potential [19, 20].

The current article was aimed to document medicinal plants and indigenous resources to fight viral infections, particularly accessible food plants that have been reported to be biologically active against respiratory tract infections. Developing countries like Pakistan are continuously affected by several diseases particularly viral infections such as dengue, HCV, polio, HIV, along with bacterial, fungal, and parasitic infections [21-28]. The less-developed infrastructure and limited health facilities

could make the situation worsen especially in conditions like the current pandemic of Covid-19. Therefore, several important medicinal plants with promising antiviral and immunomodulatory properties need to be utilized. The current review could also help the public/researchers to increase the uses of medicinal food plants hence utilizing both the therapeutic effects as well as potential preventive effects, especially boosting the immune responses to infections.

2. COMMON ROUTINELY USED FUNCTIONAL FOOD PLANTS

For a long time, human are cultivating and using plants not only as a food source but also as therapeutic agents for several diseases. Plants having impressive immunomodulatory effects and therefore have grabbed the attention of researchers to explore such bioactive compounds in plants. Several compounds with incredible immunomodulatory properties have been reported including polysaccharides, flavonoids, terpenoids, and alkaloids. Importantly, these compounds possess comparatively fewer adverse effects than allopathic medicines [29]. The routinely used food plants with immunomodulatory effects and/or antiviral effects include the following plants.

2.1 *Allium cepa* L. (Onion)

Allium cepa L. which is commonly known as the onion is famous for its taste in flavors mostly used in salad. Onions contain compounds such as quercetin which could help reduce blood pressure, increase superoxide production, and hence increase the bioavailability of nitric oxide [30]. Potential antioxidant activities of onion have also been reported as onion contains flavonoids and sulfur compounds. Antiviral activities of compounds present in onions have also been reported [31, 32]. Flavonoids have been known to be very effective against viruses as they either inhibit or kill the viruses [33-36]. Flavonoids inhibit viral growth by inhibiting the synthesis of viral nucleic acids and proteins [37-39]. Phytochemicals such as kaempferol and quercetin found in onion play a vital role in inhibiting viral growth while also exhibit virucidal activities [40]. The virucidal activities have been reported against herpes simplex type I virus, rabies virus, polio virus, mingo virus,

pseudorabies virus, sindbis virus, and parainfluenza type 3 virus [41, 42]. It has also been reported that quercetin could inhibit the replication of several respiratory viruses hence reducing viral load [31, 32]. We suggest that *Allium cepa* L. can be further investigated for its anti-SARS-CoV-2 properties.

2.2 *Allium sativum* L. (Garlic)

Garlic has been extensively studied for its tremendous biological activities and has been a popular herbal remedy for centuries. Studies have reported the beneficial effect of garlic on immune systems along with its antiviral properties as it is a source for Sulphur containing compounds and polyphenols [43-45]. It has been reported that proteins in garlic improve the activities of human peripheral blood lymphocytes and natural killer cells; resulting in increased immunity against viral infections. Mitogenic activities of garlic compounds on lymphocytes, basophils, and mast cells have also been observed [46, 47]. Garlic has tremendous immunostimulatory effects and could be used for boosting immunity and enhancing host resistance [15]. Because of such biological activities, garlic is recommended to be used in the current pandemic crises.

2.3 *Curcuma longa* L. (Turmeric)

Turmeric is a spice that has been used in traditional medicine and is an integrated part of Asian cooking and culture. In turmeric, curcumin is present which possesses antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, wound-healing, antioxidant, hypo-glycaemic, chemo-preventive and several other properties [48, 49]. Turmeric has been widely used as a household remedy for treating sore throat, respiratory illness, and cough as in Asia. Antiviral properties of curcumin derivatives have been reported against infections of influenza viruses [50, 51]. The beneficial effects of curcumin against other viruses particularly against human immunodeficiency viruses have been reported. Antiviral activities of turmeric against chikungunya, dengue, hepatitis B virus, and hepatitis C virus had also been observed. With a good safety profile, turmeric has been used for centuries and its promising activities against the influenza virus could support its uses against other respiratory viruses particularly SARS-CoV-2, however, well-defined randomized studies for its

way along with the value of usage are needed.

2.4 *Camellia sinensis* (L.) Kuntze (Tea plant)

Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze is very important plant, and black/green tea is being made from its leaves for thousands of years. Interestingly, after water, tea is the second most consumed beverage in the world [52]. Its consumption has been associated with beneficial effects against inflammation, diabetes, vomiting, cardiac ailments, and cancer. Black tea has been investigated to have increased lympho-proliferative action when applied to cultured human peripheral mononuclear cells [53]. The immunomodulatory properties of green tea have been observed due to the presence of quercetin, gallic acid, and epigallocatechin [54]. Other compounds such as tannic acid, catechins, isothaflavin-3-gallate have been observed to have 3CL protease activities which suggest the potential use of tea plants against the infection of SARS-CoV-2 and other respiratory viruses which are a major threat to the human population globally [55]. Locally, black tea (containing sugar particularly black/brown sugar) is routinely used against different types of respiratory illnesses. However, there is no evidence of this remedy to be effective against SARS-CoV-2.

2.5 *Glycine max* (L.) Merr. (Soybean)

Several important bioactive components of soybean have exhibited antiviral activities against several viruses [56, 57]. Isoflavones from soybean could be beneficial in immune response in viral challenging conditions. Isoflavones have been reported to reduce the infectivity of rotaviruses [57]. Flavonoids from soybean have also modulated the infectivity of viruses such as herpes simplex viruses while genistein has exhibited inhibitory activities against cytopathic effects which are structural changes in host cells caused by a viral infection and leads to cell death [58]. Such bioactive compounds from soybean possess several applications in the human health sector particularly the soy-derived isoflavones that have a potential immunomodulatory effect and could be helpful in the current Covid-19 pandemic.

2.6 *Mangifera indica* L. (Mango)

Mango is a fruit-producing as well as a medicinal

plant and has been known for its therapeutic uses. The mango fruits have been documented as a vital source of vitamins, micronutrients, and other phytochemicals [59]. The immunomodulatory activities of mango have been widely reported [60]. The methanolic extract of mango has been associated with an increase in humoral antibody titers and enhanced delayed-type hypersensitivity which confirms its immunomodulatory activities [61]. Further, the hexane leaves extract of mango has been reported to increase the white blood cell count along with spleen and thymus size which further confirm its immunomodulating properties via white blood cells [62]. The antiviral activities of mangiferin have also been reported and were found to act as a potent biological modifier [63]. Antiviral activities of mangiferin against herpes simplex viruses, human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus have been reported [63-65]. The immunomodulatory properties of mango could also help alleviate Covid-19.

2.7 *Abelmoschus esculentus* L. (Okra)

Okra has been distributed in various parts of the world. The fruits of okra have been reported with promising immunomodulatory activities [66-69]. The okra flowers are also expected to be a potential source of polysaccharides with immune-stimulatory properties. Besides the consumption of okra pods as foods, it has also been used as traditional medicine for the treatment of several diseases. The okra pods have been used to treat diarrhea and dysentery in acute stomach inflammation, kidney catarrhal infections, dysuria, ardor urine, and bowels. The infusion of okra roots has also been used in syphilis treatment while the juice of the roots was used for treating wounds, boils, and cuts [70]. Researchers have recently reported that polysaccharides from okra exhibited significant macrophage stimulatory activities [71]. They also reported the immunomodulatory activities, increased spleen and thymus index, and promoted cytokines production [71]. However, *Abelmoschus esculentus* needs to be further explored for its potential anti-SARS-CoV-2 properties.

3. SPICES AND HERBS AS PROMISING ANTIVIRALS

Although the previous section has discussed

a few herbs/spices along with their potential biological activities particularly antiviral and immunomodulatory activities. However, there are several other herbs and spices which exhibited promising antiviral activities. Several herbs/plants such as *Ocimum basilicum* (Tulsi), *Allium sativum* (garlic), and *Tinospora cordifolia* (Giloy) along with many others are well known for their tremendous immunity booster properties [72]. Spices such as ginger, turmeric, cinnamon, clove, and black pepper are famous for their antiviral and immunity booster properties. These herbs could be very helpful for the treatment of Covid-19.

The commonly available medicinal plant includes ginger which belongs to the Zingiberaceae family. Other famous members of this family are cardamom, galangal, and turmeric. Several bioactive compounds such as steroids, alkaloids, and phenolic compounds are well known for their medicinal properties are present in ginger. Several other sub-compounds which are well known for their antipyretic, anti-arthritic, anti-inflammatory and antiemetic activities have also been reported from ginger [73]. More importantly, the bioactive compounds from ginger have exhibited tremendous antiviral activities against several viruses particularly respiratory viruses including SARS and influenza viruses [74, 75].

Cinnamomum cassia is commonly known as cinnamon another important medicinal plant widely used as traditional Chinese, Persian, Unani, and Indian medicines. Cinnamon has been reported as a source of compounds with tremendous antiviral, antioxidant, antidiabetic, antitumor, antihypertensive, and antimicrobial activities [76].

Black pepper which is famous for its pungent smell has significant biological properties. Several compounds from black pepper are being used in the medicine and perfume industry. An important compound i.e alkaloid piperine from black pepper is known for promising pharmacological properties such as anti-inflammatory, antipyretic, antitumor, and antimicrobial activities [77, 78]. Antiviral activity of chloroform and methanolic extract of black pepper against human parainfluenza and vesicular stomatitis virus has also been reported [79]. Bioactive compounds such as piperdardiine and piperanine are suggested for the treatment of

Table 1. Reported medicinal plants having potential efficacy against respiratory viruses.

S. No	Medicinal Plant	Family name	Reported against viruses	References
1.	<i>Aesculus chinensis</i>	Sapindaceae	Influenza	[86, 87]
2.	<i>Allium cepa</i> L	Amaryllidaceae	Influenza	[41]
3.	<i>Argimonia Pilosa</i>	Rosaceae	Influenza	[80]
4.	<i>Artemisia annua</i> L.	Asteraceae	SARS-CoV	[102]
5.	<i>Blumea laciniata</i>	Asteraceae	Respiratory syncytial virus	[89]
6.	<i>Brazilian propolis</i>	Asteraceae	Influenza	[98, 99]
7.	<i>Camellia sinensis</i>	Theaceae	HCV, influenza	[81]
8.	<i>Curcuma longa</i>	Zingiberaceae	Influenza	[97]
9.	<i>Eleutherococcus senticosus</i>	Araliaceae	Influenza virus A	[90]
10.	<i>Geranium sanguineum</i>	Geraniaceae	Respiratory syncytial virus, Influenza	[88]
11.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>	Fabaceae	Influenza, SARS-COV	[85]
12.	<i>Lycoris radiata</i>	Amaryllidaceae	SARS-CoV, Influenza	[84]
13.	<i>Momordia charantia</i>	Cucurbitaceae	Influenza	[91]
14.	<i>Nerium indicum</i>	Apocynaceae	Influenza, HSV	[92, 93]
15.	<i>Piper nigrum</i>	Piperaceae	Influenza	[79]
16.	<i>Radix glycyrrhiza</i>	Fabaceae	SARS-CoV-2	[82, 83]
17.	<i>Scutellaria baicalensis</i>	Lamiaceae	Influenza	[94-96]
18.	<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Urticaceae	Influenza	[100, 101]
19.	<i>Verbescum thapsiforme</i>	Scrophulariaceae	influenza viruses	[103]

Covid-19 [19]. Several of the above-mentioned plants are being used as household remedies against viral infections especially those affecting the respiratory and/or digestive tract. The global problems could be addressed via local solutions and the indigenous resources need to be utilized in the current Covid-19 pandemic.

4. CONCLUSION

Medicinal plants are a promising alternative for the prevention and treatment of various diseases. China has utilized several medicinal plants as traditional medicines since the start of Covid-19. Several spices, herbs, and other medicinal plants are cultivated in Pakistan on large scale. Developing countries like Pakistan are continuously experiencing disease outbreaks (both viral and bacterial) and the current pandemic of Covid-19 could further aggravate the situation due to a large number of cases and co-infections [22]. In the current Covid-19 pandemic, the use of immune boosters and precautions could be the best options. The use of medicinal plants particularly spices and other food plants possesses important antiviral activities. Because of the presence of potential antimicrobial, immunostimulatory and immunomodulatory, antivirals, and other important properties, the mentioned medicinal plants are not

only recommended in the current situation but also need to be used against other infections prevalent in the country. These medicinal plants might have side effects if used inappropriately, therefore, further studies are needed to explore their effectiveness, amount of consumption along with the mode of consumption, and/or way of administration.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

6. REFERENCES

1. M. Asghar and M. Din. The expected second wave of COVID-19. *International Journal of Clinical Virology* 4: 109-110 (2020).
2. S. Su, G. Wong, W. Shi, J. Liu, A. C. Lai, J. Zhou, W. Liu, Y. Bi, and G. F. Gao. Epidemiology, genetic recombination, and pathogenesis of coronaviruses. *Trends in microbiology* 24 (6) 490-502 (2016).
3. N. S. Zhong, B. J. Zheng, Y. M. Li, L. L. M. Poon, Z. H. Xie, K. H. Chan, and Y. Guan. Epidemiology and cause of severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) in Guangdong, People's Republic of China, in February, 2003. *The Lancet* 362(9393) 1353-1358 (2003).
4. A. Waris, A. U. Khan, M. Ali, A. Ali, and A. Baset. COVID-19 outbreak: current scenario of Pakistan.

- New Microbes and New Infections 35 100681 (2020).
5. A. Waris, M. Ali, A. U. Khan, A. Ali, and A. Baset. A comprehensive study of sars-cov-2: From 2019-ncov to covid-19 outbreak. *Microbiology and Biotechnology Letters* 48 (3) 252-266 (2020).
 6. R. A. Fouchier, T. Kuiken, M. Schutten, G. Van Amerongen, G. J. Van Doornum, B. G. Van Den Hoogen, M. Peiris, W. Lim, K. Stöhr and A.D. Osterhaus. Koch's postulates fulfilled for SARS virus. *Nature* 423 (6937) 240-240 (2003).
 7. S. S. Wong and K. Y. YUEN. Antiviral therapy for respiratory tract infections. *Respirology* 13 (7) 950-971 (2008).
 8. A. Annamalai and P. Le Souëf. *Viral-bacterial interactions in childhood respiratory tract infections*, in *Viral Infections in Children* 1 193-214 (2017).
 9. A. M. Zaki, S. Van Boheemen, T. M. Bestebroer, A. D. Osterhaus, and R. A. Fouchier. Isolation of a novel coronavirus from a man with pneumonia in Saudi Arabia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 367 (19) 1814-1820 (2012).
 10. H. Han, L. Yang, R. Liu, F. Liu, K.-l. Wu, J. Li, X.-h. Liu, and C.-l. Zhu. Prominent changes in blood coagulation of patients with SARS-CoV-2 infection. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 58(7) 1116-1120 (2020).
 11. X. Xu, P. Chen, J. Wang, J. Feng, H. Zhou, X. Li, W. Zhong, and P. Hao. Evolution of the novel coronavirus from the ongoing Wuhan outbreak and modeling of its spike protein for risk of human transmission. *Science China Life Sciences* 63 (3) 457-460 (2020).
 12. S. W. Li, C. Y. Wang, Y. J. Jou, S. H. Huang, L. H. Hsiao, L. Wan, Y. J. Lin, S. H. Kung, and C. W. Lin. SARS coronavirus papain-like protease inhibits the TLR7 signaling pathway through removing Lys63-linked polyubiquitination of TRAF3 and TRAF6. *International journal of molecular sciences* 17 (5) 678 (2016).
 13. B. Benarba and A. Pandiella. Medicinal plants as sources of active molecules against COVID-19. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 11(1189) (2020).
 14. A. Ahmad, A. Husain, M. Mujeeb, S. A. Khan, A. K. Najmi, N. A. Siddique, Z. A. Damanhour, and F. Anwar. A review on therapeutic potential of *Nigella sativa*: A miracle herb. *Asian Pacific journal of tropical biomedicine* 3 (5) 337-352 (2013).
 15. F. Yang, Y. Zhang, A. Tariq, X. Jiang, Z. Ahmed, Z. Zhihao, M. Idrees, A. Azizullah, Adnan, M. and R. W. Bussman. Food as medicine: A possible preventive measure against coronavirus disease (COVID-19). *Phytotherapy Research* 34 (12) 3124-3136 (2020).
 16. S. A. Devi, M. Umasankar, and S. Babu. A comparative study of antioxidant properties in common Indian spices. *IRJP* 3 (5) 465-468 (2012).
 17. V. V. Panpatil, S. Tattari, N. Kota, C. Nimgulkar, and K. Polasa. In vitro evaluation on antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of spice extracts of ginger, turmeric and garlic. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and phytochemistry* 2 (3) 143-148 (2013).
 18. K. Patra, S. Jana, D. P. Mandal, and S. Bhattacharjee. Evaluation of the antioxidant activity of extracts and active principles of commonly consumed Indian spices. *Journal of Environmental Pathology, Toxicology and Oncology* 35 (4) (2016).
 19. N. A. Singh, P. Kumar, and N. Kumar. Spices and herbs: Potential antiviral preventives and immunity boosters during COVID-19. *Phytotherapy Research* (doi: 10.1002/ptr.7019) (2021).
 20. M. Sharifi-Rad, T. H. Roberts, K.R. Matthews, C.F. Bezerra, M.F. B. Morais-Braga, H.D. Coutinho, F. Sharopov, B. Salehi, Z. Yousaf, M. Sharifi-Rad and M. del Mar Contreras. Ethnobotany of the genus *Taraxacum*—Phytochemicals and antimicrobial activity. *Phytotherapy Research* 32 (11) 2131-2145 (2018).
 21. S. A. Abdullah, M. Salman, M. Din, K. Khan, M. Ahmad, F. H. Khan, and M. Arif. Dengue outbreaks in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (KPK), Pakistan in 2017: an integrated disease surveillance and response system (IDSRS)-based report. *Polish journal of microbiology* 68 (1) 115 (2019).
 22. M. Din, M. Asghar, and M. Ali. COVID-19 and dengue coepidemics: A double trouble for overburdened health systems in developing countries. *Journal of medical virology* 93 (2) 601-602 (2021).
 23. M. Din, M. Asghar, and M. Ali. Delays in polio vaccination programs due to COVID-19 in Pakistan: a major threat to Pakistan's long war against polio virus. *Public Health* 189 1-2 (2020).
 24. I. Haq, R. Ullah, M. Din, S. Ahmad, F. Anwar, M. Ali, and H. U. Khan. Unrecognized HIV infection in asymptomatic volunteer blood donors at district Peshawar, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *New Microbes and New Infections* 35 100685 (2020).
 25. F. Anwar, M. Tayyab, M. Salman, Abdullah, M. Din, J. Khan, and I. Haq. Dengue outbreak 2018 in district Shangla KPK; clinical features and

- laboratory markers of dengue virus infection. *Future Virology* 15 (10) 693-699 (2020).
26. M. Din, F. Anwar, M. Ali, M. Yousaf, and B. Ahmad. Chemiluminescent-microparticle-immunoassay-based detection and prevalence of human immunodeficiency virus infection in Islamabad, Pakistan. *Archives of Virology* 1-6 166(2) 581-586 (2021).
 27. M. Nawaz, M. Din, A. Khan, A. Khan, M. Ali, S. U. Din, and K. Aslam. Epidemiological features of cutaneous leishmaniasis endemic in hilly areas of district Karak, Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa province of Pakistan. *Journal of Parasitic Diseases* 44 (4) 725-729 (2020).
 28. M. Din, H. Ali, M. Khan, A. Waris, S. Ullah, M. Kashif, S. Rehman, and M. Ali. Impact of COVID-19 on polio vaccination in Pakistan: a concise overview. *Reviews in medical virology* 31(4) e2190 (2020).
 29. A. Wadood, M. Ghufuran, S. B. Jamal, M. Naeem, A. Khan, and R. Ghaffar. Phytochemical analysis of medicinal plants occurring in local area of Mardan. *Biochem Anal Biochem* 2 (4) 1-4 (2013).
 30. M. Sanchez, F. Lodi, R. Vera, I. C. Villar, A. Cogolludo, R. Jimenez, L. Moreno, M. Romero, J. Tamargo, F. Perez-Vizcaino, and J. Duarte. Quercetin and isorhamnetin prevent endothelial dysfunction, superoxide production, and overexpression of p47phox induced by angiotensin II in rat aorta. *The Journal of nutrition* 137 (4) 910-915 (2007).
 31. L. Chen, J. Li, C. Luo, H. Liu, W. Xu, G. Chen, O. W. Liew, W. Zhu, C.M. Puah, X. Shen and h. Jiang. Binding interaction of quercetin-3- β -galactoside and its synthetic derivatives with SARS-CoV 3CLpro: structure-activity relationship studies reveal salient pharmacophore features. *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 14 (24) 8295-8306 (2006).
 32. L. Chiang, W. Chiang, M. Liu, and C. Lin. In vitro antiviral activities of Caesalpinia pulcherrima and its related flavonoids. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 52 (2) 194-198 (2003).
 33. M. Bakay, I. Mucsi, I. Beladi, and M. Gabor. Antiviral flavonoids from Alkenia orientalis. *Acta Microbiologica* 15 223-232 (1968).
 34. S. Pareek, N. A. Sagar, S. Sharma, and V. Kumar. Onion (*Allium cepa* L.). *Fruit and vegetable phytochemicals: Chemistry and human health* 2 1145-1162 (2017).
 35. Y. Tsuchiya, M. Shimizu, Y. Hiyama, K. Itoh, Y. Hashimoto, M. Nakayama, T. Horie, and N. Morita. Inhibitory effect of flavonoids on fungal diseases. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 33 3881-3890 (1985).
 36. K. Hayashi, T. Hayashi, M. Arisawa, and N. Morita. Antiviral agents of plant origin. Antiherpetic activity of acacetin. *Antiviral Chemistry and chemotherapy* 4 (1) 49-53 (1993).
 37. J.L. Castrillo and L. Carrasco. Action of 3-methylquercetin on poliovirus RNA replication. *Journal of virology* 61 (10) 3319-3321 (1987).
 38. R. Vrijnsen, L. Everaert, L. Van Hoof, A. Vlietinck, D. V. Berghe, and A. Boeye. The poliovirus-induced shut-off of cellular protein synthesis persists in the presence of 3-methylquercetin, a flavonoid which blocks viral protein and RNA synthesis. *Antiviral research* 7 (1) 35-42 (1987).
 39. K. Zandi, B.-T. Teoh, S.-S. Sam, P.-F. Wong, M. R. Mustafa, and S. AbuBakar. Antiviral activity of four types of bioflavonoid against dengue virus type-2. *Virology journal* 8 (1) 1-11 (2011).
 40. S. Kumar and A. K. Pandey. Chemistry and biological activities of flavonoids: an overview. *The scientific world journal* 2013 162750 (2013).
 41. T. N. Kaul, E. Middleton Jr, and P. L. Ogra. Antiviral effect of flavonoids on human viruses. *Journal of medical virology* 15 (1) 71-79 (1985).
 42. K. Kell, A. Manadi, Z. Adiyasora, R. Kunaera, I. Akad, and S. Naun. Bioflavonoids and health effects in man. *Chemical Abstracts*. 107 36667 (1987).
 43. G. Anywar, E. Kakudidi, R. Byamukama, J. Mukonzo, A. Schubert, and H. Oryem-Origa. Medicinal plants used by traditional medicine practitioners to boost the immune system in people living with HIV/AIDS in Uganda. *European Journal of Integrative Medicine* 35 101011 (2020).
 44. G. Kuttan. Immunomodulatory effect of some naturally occurring sulphur-containing compounds. *Journal of ethnopharmacology* 72 (1-2) 93-99 (2000).
 45. B. Sahoo and B. Banik. Medicinal plants: Source for immunosuppressive agents. *Immunology: Current Research* 2 106 (2018).
 46. H. Ishikawa, T. Saeki, T. Otani, T. Suzuki, K. Shimozuma, H. Nishino, S. Fukuda, and K. Morimoto. Aged garlic extract prevents a decline of NK cell number and activity in patients with advanced cancer. *The Journal of nutrition* 136 (3) 816S-820S (2006).
 47. F. Clement, S. N. Pramod, and Y. P. Venkatesh. Identity of the immunomodulatory proteins from garlic (*Allium sativum*) with the major garlic lectins or agglutinins. *International Immunopharmacology* 10 (3) 316-324 (2010).

48. H. Gupta, M. Gupta, and S. Bhargava. Potential use of turmeric in COVID-19. *Clinical and experimental Dermatology* 45 (7) 902-903 (2020).
49. H. Gopinath and K. Karthikeyan. Turmeric: A condiment, cosmetic and cure. *Indian Journal of Dermatology, Venereology, and Leprology* 84 (1) 16 (2018).
50. Y. Lai, Y. Yan, S. Liao, Y. Li, Y. Ye, N. Liu, F. Zhao, and P. Xu. 3D-quantitative structure–activity relationship and antiviral effects of curcumin derivatives as potent inhibitors of influenza H1N1 neuraminidase. *Archives of pharmacol research* 43 (5) 489-502 (2020).
51. S. M. Richart, Y.-L. Li, Y. Mizushima, Y.-Y. Chang, T.-Y. Chung, G.-H. Chen, J. T.-C. Tzen, K.-S. Shia, and W.-L. Hsu. Synergic effect of curcumin and its structural analogue (Monoacetylcurcumin) on anti-influenza virus infection. *Journal of food and drug analysis* 26 (3) 1015-1023 (2018).
52. A. R. Shivashankara, S. Rao, T. George, S. Abraham, M. D. Colin, P. L. Palatty, and M. S. Baliga, *Tea (Camellia sinensis L. Kuntze) as Hepatoprotective Agent: A Revisit, in Dietary Interventions in Liver Disease*. 2019, Elsevier. p. 183-192.
53. C. Chattopadhyay, N. Chakrabarti, M. Chatterjee, S. Mukherjee, K. Sarkar, and A. R. Chaudhuri. Black tea (*Camellia sinensis*) decoction shows immunomodulatory properties on an experimental animal model and in human peripheral mononuclear cells. *Pharmacognosy research* 4 (1) 15 (2012).
54. S. Kumar, J. Kamboj, and S. Sharma. Overview for various aspects of the health benefits of *Piper longum* linn. fruit. *Journal of acupuncture and meridian studies* 4 (2) 134-140 (2011).
55. D. Y. Chen, J. H. Shien, L. Tiley, S. S. Chiou, S. Y. Wang, T. J. Chang, Y. J. Lee, K. W. Chan, and W. L. Hsu. Curcumin inhibits influenza virus infection and haemagglutination activity. *Food Chemistry* 119 (4) 1346-1351 (2010).
56. L. Greiner, T. Stahly, and T. Stabel. Quantitative relationship of systemic virus concentration on growth and immune response in pigs. *Journal of animal science* 78 (10) 2690-2695 (2000).
57. A. Andres, S. M. Donovan, and M. S. Kuhlenschmidt. Soy isoflavones and virus infections. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry* 20 (8) 563-569 (2009).
58. S. Y. Lyu, J. Y. Rhim, and W. B. Park. Antiherpetic activities of flavonoids against herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) and type 2 (HSV-2) *in vitro*. *Archives of pharmacol research* 28 (11) 1293-1301 (2005).
59. G. M. Parvez. Pharmacological activities of mango (*Mangifera Indica*): A review. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and phytochemistry* 5 (3) 1 (2016).
60. U. Chattopadhyay, L. Chaudhuri, and S. Ghosal. Immunostimulatory activity of mangiferin, a naturally occurring xanthone-c-glucoside. *Pharmaceutical research* 3 (5) 307-308 (1986).
61. N. Makare, S. Bodhankar, and V. Rangari. Immunomodulatory activity of alcoholic extract of *Mangifera indica* L. in mice. *Journal of ethnopharmacology* 78 (2-3) 133-137 (2001).
62. S. Shailajan, S. Menon, S. Kulkarni, and B. Tiwari. Standardized extract of *Mangifera indica* L. leaves as an antimycobacterial and immunomodulatory agent. *Pharmacognosy Communications* 6 (3) (2016).
63. S. Guha, S. Ghosal, and U. Chattopadhyay. Antitumor, immunomodulatory and anti-HIV effect of mangiferin, a naturally occurring glucosylxanthone. *Chemotherapy* 42 (6) 443-451 (1996).
64. M. Zheng and Z. Lu. Antiviral effect of mangiferin and isomangiferin on herpes simplex virus. *Chinese Medical Journal* 103 (2) 160-165 (1990).
65. X. Zhu, J. Song, Z. Huang, Y. Wu, and M. Yu. Antiviral activity of mangiferin against herpes simplex virus type 2 *in vitro*. *Zhongguo yao li xue bao= Acta Pharmacologica Sinica* 14 (5) 452-454 (1993).
66. R. L. Jarret, M. L. Wang, and I. J. Levy. Seed oil and fatty acid content in okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus*) and related species. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* 59 (8) 4019-4024 (2011).
67. M. Din, R. Nelofer, M. Salman, F. H. Khan, A. Khan, M. Ahmad, F. Jalil, J. U. Din, and M. Khan. Production of nitrogen fixing *Azotobacter* (SR-4) and phosphorus solubilizing *Aspergillus niger* and their evaluation on *Lagenaria siceraria* and *Abelmoschus esculentus*. *Biotechnology Reports* 22 e00323 (2019).
68. W. Zheng, T. Zhao, W. Feng, W. Wang, Y. Zou, D. Zheng, M. Takase, Q. Li, H. Wu, L. Yang, and X. Wu, X. Purification, characterization and immunomodulating activity of a polysaccharide from flowers of *Abelmoschus esculentus*. *Carbohydrate polymers* 106 335-342 (2014).
69. S. C. Sheu and M. H. Lai. Composition analysis and immuno-modulatory effect of okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus* L.) extract. *Food Chemistry* 134 (4) 1906-1911 (2012).
70. T. Lim, *Abelmoschus esculentus*, in *Edible Medicinal*

- And *Non Medicinal Plants*. 2012, Springer. p. 160-167.
71. H. Chen, H. Jiao, Y. Cheng, K. Xu, X. Jia, Q. Shi, S. Guo, M. Wang, L. Du, and F. Wang. In vitro and in vivo immunomodulatory activity of okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus* L.) polysaccharides. *Journal of medicinal food* 19 (3) 253-265 (2016).
 72. N. Singh, M. Tailang, and S. Mehta. A review on herbal plants as immunomodulators. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research* 7 (9) 3602 (2016).
 73. A. Ali and A. C. Banerjee. Curcumin inhibits HIV-1 by promoting Tat protein degradation. *Scientific reports* 6 (1) 1-9 (2016).
 74. C. Admas. Ginger fights multiple viral infections. *The Journal of Plant Medicines* (2020).
 75. N. Dorra, M. El-Berrawy, S. Sallam, and R. Mahmoud. Evaluation of antiviral and antioxidant activity of selected herbal extracts. *Journal of High Institute of Public Health* 49 (1) 36-40 (2019).
 76. Y. Shen, L. N. Jia, N. Honma, T. Hosono, T. Ariga, and T. Seki. Beneficial effects of cinnamon on the metabolic syndrome, inflammation, and pain, and mechanisms underlying these effects—a review. *Journal of traditional and complementary medicine* 2 (1) 27-32 (2012).
 77. Z. A. Damanhour and A. Ahmad. A review on therapeutic potential of *Piper nigrum* L. Black Pepper): *The King of Spices. Med. Aromat. Plants* 3 161 (2014).
 78. A. Yashin, Y. Yashin, X. Xia, and B. Nemzer. Antioxidant activity of spices and their impact on human health: A review. *Antioxidants* 6 (3) 70 (2017).
 79. N. Priya and P. Kumari. Antiviral activities and cytotoxicity assay of seed extracts of *Piper longum* and *Piper nigrum* on human cell lines. *Int J Pharm Sci Rev Res* 44 (1) 197-202 (2017).
 80. W. J. Shin, K. H. Lee, M. H. Park, and B. L. Seong. Broad-spectrum antiviral effect of *Agrimonia pilosa* extract on influenza viruses. *Microbiology and immunology* 54 (1) 11-19 (2010).
 81. I. Zgorniak-Nowosielska, J. Grzybek, N. Manolova, J. Serkedjieva, and B. Zawilińska. Antiviral activity of *Flos verbasci* infusion against influenza and Herpes simplex viruses. *Archivum immunologiae et therapiae experimentalis* 39 (1-2) 103-108 (1991).
 82. B. H. Fang, L. C. Qiu, J. X. Chen, L. Z. Chen, Z. I. Cheng, and Z. I. Chen. The anti-influenza H9N2 virus effects of active compounds from *Radix Glycyrrhizae* [J]. *Guangdong Agricultural Sciences* 3 (2007).
 83. Y. Yang, M. S. Islam, J. Wang, Y. Li, and X. Chen. Traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of patients infected with 2019-new coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2): a review and perspective. *International journal of biological sciences* 16 (10) 1708 (2020).
 84. J. He, W. B. Qi, L. Wang, J. Tian, P. R. Jiao, G. Q. Liu, W. C. Ye, and M. Liao. Amarylloidaceae alkaloids inhibit nuclear-to-cytoplasmic export of ribonucleoprotein (RNP) complex of highly pathogenic avian influenza virus H5N1. *Influenza and other respiratory viruses* 7 (6) 922-931 (2013).
 85. C. Fiore, M. Eisenhut, R. Krausse, E. Ragazzi, D. Pellati, D. Armanini, and J. Bielenberg. Antiviral effects of *Glycyrrhiza* species. *Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives* 22 (2) 141-148 (2008).
 86. A. L. Liu, H. D. Wang, S. M. Lee, Y. T. Wang, and G. H. Du. Structure–activity relationship of flavonoids as influenza virus neuraminidase inhibitors and their in vitro anti-viral activities. *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 16 (15) 7141-7147 (2008).
 87. F. Wei, S. C. Ma, L. Y. Ma, P. P. H. But, R. C. Lin, and I. A. Khan. Antiviral Flavonoids from the Seeds of *Aesculus chinensis*. *Journal of natural Products* 67 (4) 650-653 (2004).
 88. D. Chattopadhyay, M. Chawla-Sarkar, T. Chatterjee, R. S. Dey, P. Bag, S. Chakraborti, and M. T. H. Khan. Recent advancements for the evaluation of anti-viral activities of natural products. *New Biotechnology* 25 (5) 347-368 (2009).
 89. Y. Li, L. S. Ooi, H. Wang, P. P. But, and V. E. Ooi. Antiviral activities of medicinal herbs traditionally used in southern mainland China. *Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives* 18 (9) 718-722 (2004).
 90. B. Glatthaar-Saalmüller, F. Sacher, and A. Esperester. Antiviral activity of an extract derived from roots of *Eleutherococcus senticosus*. *Antiviral research* 50 (3) 223-228 (2001).
 91. V. Pongthanapisith, K. Ikuta, P. Puthavathana, and W. Leelamanit. Antiviral protein of *Momordica charantia* L. inhibits different subtypes of Influenza A. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2013 729081 (2013).
 92. M. Farahani. Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Effect of *Camellia sinensis*, *Echium amoenum* and *Nerium oleander*. *Journal of Applied & Environmental Microbiology* 2 (4) 102-105 (2014).

93. K. Kitazato, Y. Wang, and N. Kobayashi. Viral infectious disease and natural products with antiviral activity. *Drug Discoveries & Therapeutics* 1 (1) 14-22 (2007).
94. T. Nagai, R. Moriguchi, Y. Suzuki, T. Tomimori, and H. Yamada. Mode of action of the anti-influenza virus activity of plant flavonoid, 5, 7, 4'-trihydroxy-8-methoxyflavone, from the roots of *Scutellaria baicalensis*. *Antiviral research* 26 (1) 11-25 (1995).
95. M. J. Hour, S. H. Huang, C. Y. Chang, Y. K. Lin, C.-Y. Wang, Y.-S. Chang, and C.-W. Lin. Baicalein, ethyl acetate, and chloroform extracts of *Scutellaria baicalensis* inhibit the neuraminidase activity of pandemic 2009 H1N1 and seasonal influenza A viruses. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2013 750803 (2013).
96. S. C. Ma, J. Du, P. P. H. But, X. L. Deng, Y. W. Zhang, V. E. C. Ooi, H. X. Xu, S. H. S. Lee, and S. F. Lee. Antiviral Chinese medicinal herbs against respiratory syncytial virus. *Journal of ethnopharmacology* 79 (2) 205-211 (2002).
97. S. Zorofchian Moghadamtousi, H. Abdul Kadir, P. Hassandarvish, H. Tajik, S. Abubakar, and K. Zandi. A review on antibacterial, antiviral, and antifungal activity of curcumin. *BioMed research international* 2014 186864 (2014).
98. H. Kai, M. Obuchi, H. Yoshida, W. Watanabe, S. Tsutsumi, Y. K. Park, K. Matsuno, K. Yasukawa, and M. Kurokawa. In vitro and in vivo anti-influenza virus activities of flavonoids and related compounds as components of Brazilian propolis (AF-08). *Journal of Functional Foods* 8 214-223 (2014).
99. J. Ito, F. R. Chang, H. K. Wang, Y. K. Park, M. Ikegaki, N. Kilgore, and K. H. Lee. Anti-AIDS agents. 48. Anti-HIV activity of moronic acid derivatives and the new melliferone-related triterpenoid isolated from Brazilian propolis. *Journal of natural Products* 64 (10) 1278-1281 (2001).
100. E. De Clercq. Current lead natural products for the chemotherapy of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. *Medicinal research reviews* 20 (5) 323-349 (2000).
101. M. Rajbhandari, R. Mentel, P. Jha, R. Chaudhary, S. Bhattarai, M. Gewali, N. Karmacharya, M. Hipper, and U. Lindequist. Antiviral activity of some plants used in Nepalese traditional medicine. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 6 (4) 517-522 (2009).
102. S. Q. Wang, Q. S. Du, K. Zhao, A. X. Li, D. Q. Wei, and K. C. Chou. Virtual screening for finding natural inhibitor against cathepsin-L for SARS therapy. *Amino Acids* 33 (1) 129-135 (2007).
103. E. G. Oh, K. L. Kim, S. B. Shin, K. T. Son, H. J. Lee, T. H. Kim, E. J. Cho, D. K. Kim, E. W. Lee and M. S. Lee. Antiviral activity of green tea catechins against feline calicivirus as a surrogate for norovirus. *Food Science and Biotechnology* 22 (2) 593-598 (2013).



COVID-19 Vaccines: Pakistan's Perspective

**Sidra Rahman^{1*}, Misbahud Din¹, Sahrish Khan¹, Lubna Yar¹, Fatima Zia¹,
Muhammad Idrees², and Muhammad Ali^{1,3}**

¹Department of Biotechnology, Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan

²Centre of Excellence in Molecular Biology, University of the Punjab, Lahore-53700, Pakistan

³Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

Abstract: The pandemic of COVID-19 has affected millions of individuals around the globe. Its impact on the world has made essential progress in the research sector to develop safe and effective vaccines. Several vaccines for COVID-19 have been made utilizing the SARS-CoV-2's spike protein. Presently, Moderna's COVID-19 vaccine, Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine, and Johnson & Johnson's Janssen vaccine are approved and suggested by CDC to prevent the COVID-19. Five vaccines (till April 2021) have been approved by WHO on emergency basis which are AstraZeneca, Pfizer-BioNTech, Moderna, Sinopharm, and Johnson & Johnson. The Food and Drug Administration approve the scientific standard of drugs and vaccine such as their efficacy, safety, and quality. Currently, ambiguous information regarding COVID-19 vaccine are being circulated globally. During health crisis, rumours roll out and generate fear, psychosis, and anxiety. On the other hand, the variants of SARS-CoV-2 are continuously emerging across the globe. Different platforms are being utilized for the development of whole virus-based vaccine, nucleic acid-based vaccine, and proteins sub-unit vaccine; all displayed good efficacy where few were further proceeded to clinical trials. The current article provide an overview on the COVID-19 vaccines, their efficacy, and discuss the possible reduction in vaccine efficacy due to the emergence of new variants.

Keywords: COVID-19, Vaccine, New Variants, Pandemic, Efficacy, Mutations.

1. INTRODUCTION

The COVID-19 pandemic caused by the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2 (SARS-CoV-2) has affected millions of individuals around the globe [1, 2]. Scientists across the globe are trying to develop vaccines that are both effective and safe to prevent COVID-19. Several candidate vaccines are in the pipeline or already in the clinical trial developmental stages while some are clinically available and have been approved. Studies from animal models along with human trials already indicated potential trends to achieve a high level of neutralizing antibodies [3]. Promising results have been revealed by the antibodies of SARS-CoV-2 spike proteins in terms of inducing high titers in preclinical models.

A proteins-based recombinant vaccine such as CoV-RBD219N1 and chemically inactivated

virus vaccines i.e PiCoVacc have reported a high level of protective immunity in animal models such as mice and rhesus macaques [4, 5]. Other studies have reported adenovirus vectored vaccines as inducing high-level of antibodies for SARS-CoV-2 [6,7]. The mentioned vaccine of COVID-19 (ChAdOx1-nCoV-19) has shown antibodies titers ranging from 5-40 in the rhesus macaques [6]. A human adenovirus 5-vectored COVID-19 vaccines in trial phase-I induced both live virus-neutralizing antibodies titers and pseudovirus neutralizing antibodies titers in healthy individuals in 28 days post-vaccination [7]. The reported titers of antibodies induced by adenovirus vectored COVID-19 vaccines were lower than the reported human convalescent plasma [8, 9].

Efforts have been made to develop vaccines candidates particularly utilizing the SARS-CoV-2's spike protein [10]. Public health authorities across

the globe have been mobilizing to deliver the biggest ever vaccination program to battle COVID-19. As of 25th May 2021, 5.3% of the world population has been fully vaccinated [11]. Presently, Moderna's COVID-19 vaccine, Pfizer-BioNTech, and Johnson & Johnson's Janssen COVID-19 vaccine are approved and suggested by CDC to prevent COVID-19 [12, 13]. As of 27th February 2021, there are almost 50 other COVID-19 vaccines still in developmental stages [11, 12]. Five vaccines have been approved by WHO on emergency basis which are AstraZeneca, Pfizer-BioNTech, Moderna, Sinopharm, and Johnson & Johnson's Janssen [14].

Vaccines could be based on live or attenuated viruses, virus-like particles, proteins sub-unit, viral vector, DNA, RNA, and/or conjugated nanoparticles [15]. The mRNA-based vaccines trigger an immune response as they teach the cells how to make a protein that could activate the immune response. The Pfizer-BioNTech which is an mRNA-based vaccine is recommended by CDC for people aged 16 years and older. Similarly, the Moderna vaccine is also a mRNA-based vaccine and is recommended for people aged 18 years and older. The BNT162b1 vaccine is an mRNA vaccine that encodes for the SARS-CoV-2 RNA binding domain (optimized codon) which is an essential target for neutralizing antibodies. The vaccine immunogenicity has been enhanced by the addition of T4 fibrin-derived fold on trimerization domain to the RNA binding domain. The mRNA is efficiently delivered as it is encapsulated in 80nm ionizable cationic lipid nanoparticles. The clinical trials have revealed moderate to transient reactions with no obvious adverse side effects [16].

The mRNA-1273 is a synthetic mRNA vaccine

encapsulated in the lipid nanoparticles encoding for spike proteins of SARS-CoV-2. This vaccine could activate the immune response to the spike protein and is considered safe because of its mRNA nature [17]. This vaccine was quickly approved by the food and drug administration (FDA) for clinical trials [18]. The vaccine was reported to be welltolerated and safe in 25-100 µg dose cohorts [19].

1.1 Vaccine Authorization and Policies

The FDA approve the scientific standard of drugs and vaccine such as their efficacy, safety, and quality. FDA also provides regulatory and scientific advice to researcher and vaccine developers and evaluate the information of clinical phases of vaccines [20]. FDA enhanced the process of the vaccine's approval due to the public health emergency and the importance of the urgent need and availability. The interim final rule with request for comments (IFC) discusses CMS implementation of section 3713 of the Coronavirus relief, Aid, and Economic-Security Act (CARES Act) which is recognized as Medicare Part-B coverage and payment for COVID-19 vaccine and its administration [20].

1.2 Vaccines in Pakistan

Pakistani health authorities have awarded emergency use authorization to COVID-19 vaccines particularly the Russian vaccine, Sputnik-V, or Gam COVID Vac to be administered in Pakistan. The authorities have also granted authorization to China's state-owned Sinopharm and British-Swedish-vaccine manufacturers Oxford AstraZeneca's AZD1222/ Covisheild vaccine [21, 22]. COVID-19 vaccination has been started in

Table 1. Vaccines that clinically approved or have entered to clinical trial (Phase III) [12]

S. No	Vaccines	Producer Company/ Organization
1	Ad5-nCoV	CanSino Biologicals
2	INO-4800	Inovio, Inc
3	mRNA-1273	Moderna
4	ChAdOx1	University of Oxford
5	Pathogen-specific aAPC	ShinzenGeno-Immune Medical Institute
6	BNT162b2	Pfizer, Inc., and BioNTech

Pakistan. The emergency use authorization was announced by the Drug Regulatory Authority on 22nd January of 2021 following which vaccines could be shifted to the country in the coming few days [22]. The 5 million doses of vaccine have been donated by China and 17 million vaccines have been donated by the UK to Pakistan.

2. MISINFORMATION ASSOCIATED WITH VACCINE IN PAKISTAN

Ambiguous information regarding COVID-19 are being circulated across the globe. Keeping vaccines at the center of conflict, many myths and rumors have been spread. Vaccines associated with infertility were the most heard rumor following by vaccines ingredients and their composition used for vaccine harming the person who inject it. A huge part of the world suffering from this pandemic has faced the hardest challenges to coping with the loss of loved ones [23]. The reason for the uncertainty associated with the use of vaccination is also due to certain factual cases related to COVID-19 vaccination e.g., the certain patient developed thrombotic thrombocytopenia (blood clotting) after receiving the AstraZeneca vaccine. More than 20 million people have been vaccinated (as per April 2021) with the AstraZeneca vaccine in the UK and about 79 cases of rare blood clots with low platelets have been reported along with 19 deaths. However, the WHO and the European Medicines Agency recommended that there is no increased risk of blood clots with the vaccine and vaccinations should be continued [24]. People also urged that the vaccine-based immunity is not long-lasting, hence there could be chances of reinfections and vaccination is not an appropriate option.

During a health crisis, rumors roll out and generate fear, psychosis, and anxiety. Patients with HIV, cancer, organ transplants, bone marrow recipients with the suppressed immune system are not willing to get vaccines [25]. Other misconception also exists according to which tracking device/chip is implanted in the human body [26]. The spread of coronavirus rumors gives rise to serious menace not only for the effectiveness of vaccine campaigns but also to public health. Vaccines are only a part of efforts to put pandemics under control, adding that it is also important for the authority to increase testing, tracing, and treatment [27].

2.1 New Variants Reported from Pakistan

Fearfully, VOC-202012/01 (Variant of Concern, the year 2020, month 12, variant 01) formerly known as VUI-202012/01, was recognized in United Kingdom, South Africa, and Brazil [28]. About 31 countries of the world have reported the new variants till 30 December 2020 [29]. It is thought that new virus might be up to 70% more transmissible and threaten than old virus strain, which could cause another wave of the same pandemic. According to a newly published study, a new coronavirus variant moved from the UK to the US rapidly [30]. In Pakistan's first case of the UK variant was reported in Sindh province. On 29th December 2020 in Karachi, three samples of UK returnees show 95% similarity in the first phase of genotyping to new coronavirus variants from the UK. It has been documented that three patients of UK returnees have a new variant of SARS-CoV-2 in the first phase, 12 samples were genotyped in which six were detected positive. Besides, the National Command and Operation Centre (NCOC) reported two positive cases of the UK variant in Islamabad on 4th, January 2021. The individuals had recently returned from the UK while the variant was confirmed via whole-genome sequencing. Pakistan has extended the travel restrictions on several countries, including the UK, till February 28 to minimize the spread of the deadly variant of the coronavirus amidst the second wave of infections [31].

3. EFFICACY OF VACCINE COVID-19

It has been documented that the vaccine formed by the Chinese (Cansino Biologic's COVID-19 vaccine) was 65.7% effective in averting the symptomatic cases and 90.1% in severe disease [29]. The percentage was based on analysis of multiple countries' phase-III clinical trials of the Cansino vaccine, however, the Pakistani sub-set with 30,000 contestants exhibited 74.8% defense against symptomatic cases and 100% in serious illnesses. In addition to Pakistan, Cansino has analyzed its vaccine in Chile, Mexico, Russia, and Argentina. Neither the Cansino nor Pakistani government announced further information on the efficacy statistics, suggesting that Cansino joins other Chinese vaccine manufacturers Sinopharm and Sinovac in publishing little data beyond

headline efficacy figures [30]. The early trials showed that Cansino's vaccine induced only a limited immune response that was surpassed by Pfizer and Moderna. After rising in the vaccine run, foreign vaccine manufacturers like Moderna and Pfizer also defeated Cansino in completing Phase-III clinical trials, obtaining approvals from the government. Cansino also fell behind its Chinese counterparts Sinovac and Sinopharm, which are now distributing hundreds of millions of doses across at least a dozen foreign countries. Sinopharm's vaccine is 79% effective while Sinovac's vaccine is between 50% and 90% effective [32].

Cansino's shot is based on similar viral-vector vaccine technology that Johnson & Johnson is using for its one-shot vaccine. Cansino's 65% efficacy rate also appears on par with Johnson & Johnson's 66% figure. Cansino's 65% efficacy figure would pass the WHO's recommended threshold of 50%, but it still lags the 94.1% and 95% figures posted by Moderna and Pfizer, respectively [33]. Like the Johnson & Johnson single-dose vaccine, Cansino may have distinct advantages in distributing its jabs to poor and middle-income countries. Unlike mRNA vaccines from Pfizer and Moderna, Cansino's vaccine does not require sub-zero storage; it can be transported in less expensive supply-chain networks at normal refrigerated temperatures (2 to 8 degrees Celsius) [32,34]. Its administration in a single dose could boost efforts to distribute vaccines to more rural areas, where it may be difficult to send supplies and set up follow-up appointments. Cansino's vaccine has not been officially approved in Pakistan or any other country, but it has been distributed to members of China's military and other high-risk population groups in China on an emergency basis since at least June 2020. In November 2020, Cansino has the potential benefits of having a viable one-shot COVID-19 vaccine. In the pandemic environment, what you need is a vaccine that can quickly provide protection. If we can make a single dose work, it will stop the spread of the virus [32, 35].

3.1 Possible Reduction in Vaccine Efficacy due to Variation

The Oxford-AstraZeneca vaccine shows good efficacy against the UK's dominant variant (new corona-virus variant). Vaccine designers declare it is a comparatively simple process to adjust the existing formula to target any new variants.

Scientists behind the Moderna and Pfizer-BioNTech vaccines also suggest their vaccines seem to protect against UK's dominant new variant. Now that more than 10 million people have been vaccinated, these are the first indications that the vaccine even now defends maximum people with COVID-19. Oxford investigators reveal similar levels of efficacy against "Kent" B117 (74.6%) and the old variant (84%). It is now present across the UK and in other countries. In what way variants impact the severity of COVID-19 disease and how variants impact the efficacy of vaccines and therapeutics. Surveillance of emergent variants can assist detection of the variant with the ability to circulate more rapidly in people, capability to evade detection by specific diagnostic tests, ability to produce either moderate or more serious disease in people, ability to evade natural or vaccine-induced immunity, and reduced susceptibility to therapeutics that utilize monoclonal antibodies [36]. It has been stated that vaccines could work efficiently to avert COVID-19 and could not be affected by variations or the emergence of new SARS-CoV-2 variants. The report also reveals the vaccine may decrease the spread of the disease as well as preventing severe infection and death from COVID-19. The necessity for a new vaccine had always been estimated. "Corona-viruses are less disposed to mutation than influenza viruses, but due to continuing pandemic situation, we have always expected that new variants will begin to dominate and that ultimately need a new version of the vaccine for the updated spike protein. It would be essential to sustain vaccine efficacy at the highest possible level. There is a need for continuous monitoring on the emergence of new variants and work with AstraZeneca to make changes to the vaccine if compulsory [37].

The lineage carries many mutations in the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein, the immune system's prime target, which allows the virus to identify and infect host cells including some changes linked to weakened antibody activity against the virus. The rapid spread of variants could be its ability to elude previously established immune responses [38, 39]. To investigate this, a virologist isolated the new variant from infected people. Then they tested the variant samples against serum the antibody-containing portion of blood taken from six people who had recovered from COVID-19 caused by other versions of the virus. This convalescent serum tends to contain neutralizing, or virus-

blocking, antibodies that can prevent infection. The researchers found that the convalescent serum was much worse at neutralizing new variants than at neutralizing variants that circulated earlier in the pandemic [38]. Some people's plasma performed better against new variants than others, but in all cases, the neutralizing power was substantially weakened. The researcher probed the effects of convalescent serum on several groupings of spike mutations observed in variants. They did this using a 'pseudo-virus' a mutated form of HIV that infects cells using the spike protein of SARS-CoV-2. These experimentations demonstrated that variant contains mutations that blunt the effects of neutralizing antibodies that recognize two key regions of spike: its N-terminal domains and receptor-binding. Pseudo-viruses with the full package of new variants mutations were fully resistant to convalescent serum from 21 out of 44 participants and were partly resistant to the serum of many people [38, 40].

Mutations in the receptor-binding domain of variant caused a modest drop in the potency of antibodies from people who had received either the Pfizer or Moderna mRNA vaccines. Most COVID-19 vaccines elicit high levels of antibodies that target diverse regions of the spike protein, so some of the molecules are likely to be able to block variants of the virus. And other components of the immune response, such as T cells, might not be affected by new variants [38].

4. CONCLUSION

The development of a vaccine against COVID-19 was an important aspect and a challenging job. Presently, Moderna's COVID-19 vaccine and Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine are approved and suggested by CDC to prevent COVID-19. The vaccine formed by the Chinese researchers was 65.7% effective in averting the symptomatic cases and 90.1% in severe disease. The emergence of new variants are due to the variation that occurs in the spike protein of SARS-CoV-2 and mutation in the receptor-binding domain which may causes a reduction in vaccine efficacy.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

6. REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. WHO Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) Dashboard (2020). <https://covid19.who.int/> (accessed 24 January 2021)
2. M. Din., H. Ali., M. Khan., A. Waris., S. Ullah., M. Kashif, and M. Ali. Impact of COVID-19 on polio vaccination in Pakistan: a concise overview. *Reviews in medical virology* 31(4): e2190 (2020).
3. K. Dhama., K. Sharun., R. Tiwari., M. Dadar., Y. S. Malik., K. P. Singh, and W. Chaicumpa. COVID-19, an emerging coronavirus infection: advances and prospects in designing and developing vaccines, immunotherapeutics, and therapeutics. *Human vaccines & immunotherapeutics* 16(6): 1232-1238 (2020).
4. Q. Gao., L. Bao., H. Mao., L. Wang., K. Xu., M. Yang, and Qin. C. Development of an inactivated vaccine candidate for SARS-CoV-2. *Science* 369(6499): 77-81 (2020).
5. W. H. Chen., X. Tao., A. S. Agrawal., A. Algaissi., B. H. Peng., J. Pollet, and C. T. K. Tseng. Yeast-expressed SARS-CoV recombinant receptor-binding domain (RBD219-N1) formulated with aluminum hydroxide induces protective immunity and reduces immune enhancement. *Vaccine* 38(47): 7533-7541 (2020).
6. N. van Doremalen., T. Lambe., A. Spencer., S. Belij-Rammerstorfer., J. N. Purushotham., J. R. Port, and V. J. Munster. ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccine prevents SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia in rhesus macaques. *Nature* 586(7830): 578-582 (2020).
7. F. C. Zhu., Y. H. Li., X. H. Guan., L. H. Hou., W. J. Wang., J. X. Li, and W. Chen. Safety, tolerability, and immunogenicity of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 vectored COVID-19 vaccine: a dose-escalation, open-label, non-randomised, first-in-human trial. *The Lancet* 395(10240): 1845-1854 (2020).
8. D. F. Robbiani., C. Gaebler., F. Muecksch., J. C. Lorenzi., Z. Wang., A. Cho, and M. C. Nussenzweig. Convergent antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 in convalescent individuals. *Nature* 584(7821): 437-442 (2020).
9. J. Yu., L. H. Tostanoski., L. Peter., N. B. Mercado., K. McMahan., S. H. Mahrokhian, and D. H. Barouch. DNA vaccine protection against SARS-CoV-2 in rhesus macaques. *Science* 369(6505): 806-811 (2020).
10. K. Dhama., K. Sharun., R. Tiwari., M. Dadar., Y. S. Malik., K. P. Singh, and W. Chaicumpa. COVID-19, an emerging coronavirus infection: advances and prospects in designing and developing vaccines,

- immunotherapeutics, and therapeutics. *Human vaccines & immunotherapeutics* 16(6): 1232-1238 (2020).
11. Pharmaceutical Technology: Covid-19 Vaccination Tracker. Latest news, statistics, daily rates, and updates (2021) <https://www.pharmaceutical-technology.com/covid-19-vaccination-tracker/> (accessed 27 May 2021)
 12. WHO. Draft landscape of COVID-19 candidate vaccines. *World Health Organisation* (2020).
 13. CDC: Different COVID-19 Vaccines (2021) <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/different-vaccines.html> (accessed 27 May 2021)
 14. WHO: Status of COVID-19 Vaccines within WHO EUL/PQ evaluation process (2021).
 15. N. Wang., J. Shang., S. Jiang, and L. Du. Subunit vaccines against emerging pathogenic human coronaviruses. *Frontiers in microbiology* 11: 298 (2020).
 16. M. J. Mulligan., K. E. Lyke., N. Kitchin., J. Absalon., A. Gurtman., S. Lockhart, and K. U. Jansen. Phase 1/2 study to describe the safety and immunogenicity of a COVID-19 RNA vaccine candidate (BNT162b1) in adults 18 to 55 years of age: interim report. *Nature* 586(7830):589-593 (2020).
 17. Tu. Y. F., Chien. C. S., Yarmishyn. A. A., Lin. Y. Y., Luo. Y. H., Lin. Y. T, and Chiou. S. H. A review of SARS-CoV-2 and the ongoing clinical trials. *International journal of molecular sciences* 21(7): 2657 (2020).
 18. C. NCT04283461. Safety and Immunogenicity Study of 2019-nCoV Vaccine (mRNA-1273) for Prophylaxis SARS CoV-2 Infection. *Clinical Trials.gov* (2020).
 19. moderna: Moderna Announces Positive Interim Phase 1 Data for its mRNA Vaccine (mRNA-1273) Against Novel Coronavirus (2020) <https://investors.modernatx.com/news-releases/news-release-details/moderna-announces-positive-interim-phase-1-data-its-mrna-vaccine> (2020).
 20. Central of Disease Control and Prevention (2020). <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/different-vaccines/Pfizer-BioNTech.html> (accessed 24 January 2021)
 21. COVID-19 Vaccine Policies & Guidance. <https://www.cms.gov/COVIDvax> (2021).
 22. The News: <https://www.thenews.com.pk/print/779104-russian-covid-19-vaccine-allowed-in-pakistan> (accessed 24 January 2021)
 23. Cincinnati Children's. Coronavirus (COVID-19) Vaccines | Myths and Truths (2020) <https://www.cincinnatichildrens.org/patients/coronavirus-information/vaccines/busting-myths> (accessed 20 February 2021)
 24. J. Wise. Covid-19: Rare immune response may cause clots after AstraZeneca vaccine, say researchers *British medical journal* 373: n954 (2021).
 25. World health Organization: Episode #24 - Vaccine myths vs science (2021). <https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/media-resources/science-in-5/episode-24---vaccine-myths-vs-science> (accessed 5 February 2021)
 26. Reuters: Fact check: RFID microchips will not be injected with the COVID-19 vaccine, altered video features Bill and Melinda Gates and Jack Ma (2020) <https://www.reuters.com/article/uk-factcheck-vaccine-microchip-gates-ma-idUSKBN28E286> (accessed 5 February 2021)
 27. I. Ali. The covid-19 pandemic: Making sense of rumor and fear: Op-ed. *Medical anthropology* 39(5): 376-379 (2020).
 28. U. A. Awan., A. A. Khattak., M. S. Afzal., N. Iqbal, and M. F. Nadeem. Emergence of SARS-CoV-2 Variant: A Wake-Up Call for Pakistan's overburdened Healthcare System. *Journal of Medical Virology*. 93(5): 2595-2598 (2021).
 29. M. Chand. Investigation of novel SARS-COV-2 variant: Variant of Concern 202012/01 (PDF). *Public Health England* (2020).
 30. BBC NEWS: UK coronavirus variant spreading 'rapidly' through US, study finds (2021) <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-55986819> (accessed 14 February 2021)
 31. Wionews: Pakistan extends travel restrictions on six countries including UK till Feb 28 <https://www.wionews.com/south-asia/pakistan-extends-travel-restrictions-on-six-countries-including-uk-till-feb-28-360266> (accessed 15 February 2021)
 32. NEWS.CGTVN: China's drug regulator accepts CanSinoBio COVID-19 vaccine application <https://news.cgtn.com/news/2021-02-24/China-s-drug-regulator-accepts-CanSinoBio-COVID-19-vaccine-application-Y8RbcYHxra/index.html> (accessed 25 February 2021)
 33. Fortune: It's not just Johnson & Johnson: China has a single-dose COVID-19 vaccine that's 65% effective (2021). <https://fortune.com/2021/02/09/china-covid-vaccine-single-dose-cansino-johnson-johnson/> (accessed 14 February 2021)

34. news-medical life sciences: Study shows real-world effectiveness of Moderna and Pfizer/BioNtech vaccines (2021). <https://www.news-medical.net/news/20210221/Study-shows-real-world-effectiveness-of-Moderna-and-PfizerBioNtech-vaccines.aspx> (accessed 22 February 2021)
35. China Briefing: China's COVID-19 Vaccine Development and Availability (2021). <https://www.china-briefing.com/news/chinas-covid-19-vaccine-development-and-availability/> (accessed 14 February 2021)
36. BBC NEWS: Oxford-AZ vaccine 'effective against dominant UK variant' (2021). <https://www.bbc.com/news/health-55951920> (accessed 15 February 2021)
37. CDC: Genomic Surveillance for SARS-CoV-2 Variants (2021). <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/cases-updates/variant-surveillance.html> (accessed 15 February 2021)
38. E. Callaway. Fast-spreading COVID variant can elude immune responses. *Nature* 589(7843): 500-501 (2021).
39. G. Salvatori., L. Luberto., M. Maffei., L. Aurisicchio., G. Roscilli., F. Palombo, and E. Marra. SARS-CoV-2 SPIKE PROTEIN: an optimal immunological target for vaccines. *Journal of translational medicine* 18: 1-3 (2020).
40. C. K. Wibmer., F. Ayres., T. Hermanus., M. Madzivhandila., P. Kgagudi., B. E. Lambson, and P. L. Moore. SARS-CoV-2 501Y. V2 escapes neutralization by South African COVID-19 donor plasma. *Nature Medicine* 27: 622–625 (2021).



Plant Biotechnology; an Important Avenue for Medicine during Pandemics

Tariq Khan^{1*}, Iqra Amin¹, Muhammad Adil¹, Siyab Alam¹, Sulaiman Khan¹, Urooj Amin¹,
Irfan Ullah¹, Muhammad Aasim¹, and Mubarak Ali Khan²

¹Department of Biotechnology, University of Malakand, Chakdara Dir Lower, Pakistan

²Department of Biotechnology, Faculty of Life Sciences,
Abdul Wali Khan University Mardan, Pakistan

Abstract: The coronavirus pandemic that is still ongoing has let the world learn many lessons. One of the lessons is to search for a viable source of medicine against such viruses. Vaccines for those ailing with symptoms of such viruses are most importantly needed from a viable source. Plant biotechnology offers a platform called Biopharming, wherein vaccines are produced in a safe, biocompatible manner. These vaccines also promise to have the advantage of being produced cost-effectively once the complete map of the process is laid down and is upscaled. Vaccines are undoubtedly developed at an unprecedented rate and are the most effective strategy to fight such pandemics. However, as understood from a fundamental standpoint, the vaccine is a part of a preemptive strategy. Along with synthetic chemical compounds, phytochemicals cannot be overlooked as candidates for drugs against Severe respiratory coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). Compounds, for instance, *Glycyrrhizin* from the roots of *Glycyrrhiza glabra* have been shown as a very promising phytochemical against the SARS-CoV, which caused an outbreak in 2002-2003. Other chemical compounds, reserpine, emodin, betulonic acid, and apigenin isolated from different plants, were also effective against SARS-CoV. The production of these and many other compounds through plant biotechnology techniques such as transgenesis and gene editing followed by in vitro cultures is a vital avenue to be considered. Transgenesis offers the advantage of boosted production of existing phytochemicals or triggered production of novel compounds through in vitro cultures which serve as a reactor for the development of important phytomedicine. This article emphasizes the role of Biopharming in the production of vaccines against SARS-CoV-2 and any such future outbreak causing Virus or bacteria. The report also highlights the role of transgenesis and gene editing to produce medicine against the Virus.

Keywords: SARS-CoV-2, Pharming; plant biotechnology, in vitro cultures, transgenesis, Secondary metabolites

1. INTRODUCTION

The ongoing pandemic caused by the severe acute respiratory syndrome virus (SARS-CoV-2) has given a wake-up call to the world. Killing 2.6 million people and infecting 117 million across the globe so far, coronavirus disease (COVID-19) has become the deadliest disease in the past century [1]. When the SARS-CoV-2 was first identified in late 2019, scientists immediately geared up to start characterizing the Virus and looking for possible remedies against it. Owing to past scientific information and current robust scientific methods, the world was presented with five different vaccines against the coronavirus [2]. However, even though

many countries are vaccinating their population against the Virus, the world is still lagging in tackling the pandemic [3].

Similarly, most currently approved vaccines are based on messenger RNA or nucleic acid isolated from the Virus [4]. These vaccines require a continued supply of many costly chemicals and reagents, along with the need for high maintenance requirements [5]. This calls for viable alternatives to vaccines. Plants offer one such platform for the production of medicine against the current and any potential pandemic virus [6]. Plants could produce secondary metabolites and other biomolecules with potent activity against viruses

and bacteria [7]. However, plants too are subject to multiple constraints such as seasonal and geographical variations, non-uniform production of phytochemicals, and regulatory concerns.

Similarly, plants produce phytomedicine that is supposed to be used against symptoms caused by the Virus. While Vaccines, a preemptive strategy, are also needed in the fight against viruses. Plants offer pharming of vaccines as a strategy for producing safer vaccines [8]. Therefore, plant biotechnology is a very promising avenue to cope with the current and any future outbreaks. Tools of plant biotechnology that include transgenesis, gene editing, and pharming are the emphasis of this article which discusses their potential in detail. We aim to highlight the role of transgenesis and gene editing to produce medicine against the Virus.

2. PHARMING; AN AVENUE FOR VACCINES AGAINST COVID-19 AND OTHER PANDEMICS

Pharming or Biopharming entails the phenomenon of utilizing a living system to manufacture biological materials or drugs. Pharming employs living systems as bio-factories for the rapid and economically viable production of specific complex biomaterials on a high scale which in other cases may not be easily synthesized with already available manufacturing technologies. The first application of this approach was insulin production in 1978 by Genentech using a bacterial host *Escherichia coli*, which was subsequently commercialized in 1982 [8]. A technological leap was observed in Biopharming with the introduction of eukaryotic cells as production hosts for complex molecules, particularly those eukaryotic cells that have mammalian type post-translational modifications. Genentech, in 1987 commercialized the production of anticoagulant activase enzymes by remodeling *E.coli* fermenters for the production of Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells [8]. Following this development in technology, CHO cells were soon preferably utilized as hosts for extensive production of other complex biologics. In 2017, The estimated market worth of monoclonal antibodies was 123 billion USD, of which 87% mAb products were produced in CHO cells [9]. Biological materials production is currently dominated by fermentation-dependent technologies that generally

take approximately 12 months to select clones, validating the required conditions and reaching the production capacity [10]. Non-Fermentation-based production of biological materials on an industrial scale is attributed to Transgenic animals, embryonated hen's eggs (EHE), and whole plants. Among these, whole plants need little input cost for biomass production and show the highest production capacity when a transient expression system is used [8]. Some of the strategies that could be used to employ pharming for the production of medicine against SARS-CoV-2 and any future outbreaks are shown in figure 1.

3. WHY PLANT BIOPHARMING FOR BIOLOGICS PRODUCTION?

Plant molecular pharming is a relatively novel idea for the production of proteins in plants. Molecular farming is a sub-discipline of plant biotechnology that uses certain plants as hosts to produce vital recombinant proteins, including vaccines, enzymes, and hormones [11]. Using plants for the production of diagnostic reagents and pharmaceutical proteins has been taking place for more than 30 years [12]. Molecular farming aims at the recovery and use of a particular recombinant protein rather than the plant itself. After playing its role as a host the plant is disposed of or used separately as a side stream, whereas the target protein is extracted, purified, and used for the purpose it was produced. Molecular pharming, in its inception, promised three advantages compared to other biologics, Low input cost required for growing plants, scalable production capacity, and insurance of product safety. This aroused the interest of researchers in the field and consequently resulted in an abundance of research publications for the expression of various proteins in plant-based expression systems. This development led to the establishment of several companies intending to commercialize this novel plant-based technology [13]. Plant molecular farming mainly encompasses using a whole plant such as cereals and tobacco, but the technology also invariably harness plant cells and tissue culture, aquatic plants, algae, moss, and performing in vitro plant-derived transcription and translation systems [8].

Low input cost and lesser biomass production requirements for plants compared to fermentation-

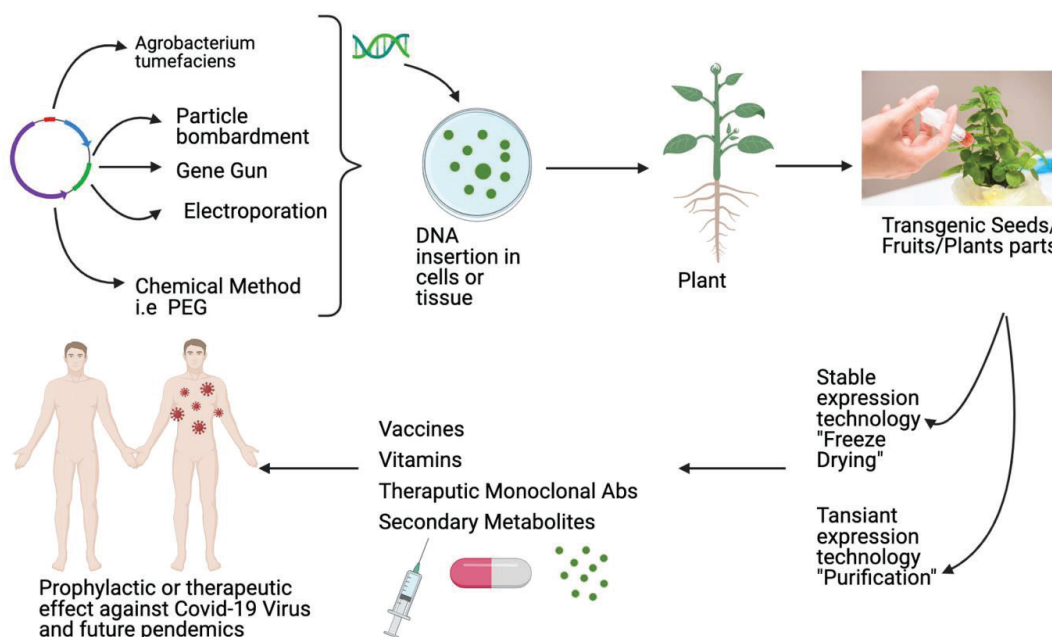


Fig. 1. Intervention points where transgenesis in plants will be of help to fight pandemics

based systems attracted the massive interest of researchers towards the field. Hence attempts were made to explore new prospects of using plants as low-price biofactories and using a carefully selected crop species will result in the production of edible vaccines. Efforts were made to scale plant-based biologics in crop plants such as rice, barley, maize, and safflower as production hosts [8]. Further investigations demonstrated production in plants based production systems in various other plants such as Sundews, moss, pitcher plants [14], corn, rice, barley, wheat, sunflower, tomato, soybean, carrot, lettuce, tobacco, tomato, *Nicotiana benthamiana*, and melon [15].

Molecular farming circumscribes several expression technologies that range from whole transgenic plant or more often a transient expression without the need for transgene integration [13]. In transient expression, an adult wild-type plant mostly tobacco—*Nicotiana benthamiana* or its relative *Nicotiana tabacum* is infiltrated with certain *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain or other viral vectors of the plant carrying that particular transgene [16]. The first generation of commercial biological products in the plant was centered on whole transgenic plants [17]. Currently, the arena of plant-molecular farming utilizes both transgenesis and transient expression strategies for entire plant production systems. Moreover, Systems based on

cell cultures and plant-based systems are also in use [18]. The first genetically engineered plant-derived therapeutic approved by the FDA was manufactured by Protalix in 2012. Protalix biotherapeutics in Israel employed a transgenic carrot cell suspension system for the production of taliglucerase alfa, a drug for the treatment of an inherited metabolic disorder, Gaucher disease [19]. Although a broad range of plant-based systems has been tested under experiments, among them *Nicotiana benthamiana* is currently the host of choice for the production of biologics. The plant is a crucial production host of many Plant-based production companies such as PlantForm, Icon Genetics, Medicago, Capebio, iBio, Bioapp, and Leaf expression systems[20].

3.1 Plant Molecular Pharming during Times of Pandemics

In the past two decades, Viral outbreaks have strengthened the viewpoint that restraining an outbreak is best achieved with a faster detection system and spreading awareness about non-pharmaceutical interventions followed by immunization [21]. However, apart from the issues observed during the 2009 Pandemic of influenza A(H1N1), one of the main shortcomings observed was a global inadequacy to produce vaccines and inability to alleviate the spread due to the slow speed of production during the first wave. This was

the result of dependence on an egg-based slow-yield vaccine manufacturing system [22].

Producing biological products in plant-based systems may serve as a practical arena for large-scale production within a couple of weeks, in contrast to longer periods required for production using cell-culture-based strategies [23]. A variety of plant species have been harnessed for antibodies, drugs, immunomodulatory proteins, vaccines, and biopharmaceuticals production, and they are regarded as living factories or bioreactors that inherently can produce biologics in a relatively short interval of time [24]. Vaccine against Newcastle disease virus (NDV) was first among plant-based vaccines to be approved for poultry by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), which demonstrated above 90% protection in poultry [25]. The only other product manufactured via a plant-based production approach to get licensed is the monoclonal antibody (scFv mAb). The antibody was harnessed to produce a recombinant Hepatitis B virus (HBV) vaccine in Cuba [26]. The fast tempo to respond to any viral outbreak was demonstrated by Mapp biopharmaceutical in the 2014 Ebola outbreak. The company established a quick production of an antibody cocktail against Ebola called ZMapp, which authorized an emergency approval for human use [27].

Molecular farming has resulted in several therapeutics and vaccines, to name a few vaccines production against the perilous Hepatitis B virus, cholera, and Dengue fever virus. The production of neutralizing monoclonal antibodies against HIV, Ebola virus, and therapeutic agent to provide treatment for those infected with Gaucher Disease [28].

VLP-based vaccines that have got approval are immunization against Norwalk virus, Bluetongue virus, Hepatitis B virus, and Papillomaviruses and up to 100 VLP-based vaccines are in the pipeline of clinical trials [29]. Lately, Medicago Inc has undergone phase III clinical trials of a quadrivalent nature plant-made-VLP vaccine. This development is considered a significant landmark in the production of plant-made biologics, and if it is approved for human use could promise explicit protection and a vast range of production options [30].

3.2 Services of Plant Molecular Pharming amid COVID-19 Pandemic

The outbreak of SARS-CoV-2 in December 2019 and its spread worldwide have created a myriad of challenges across the globe. These resultant challenges require efficient solutions in terms of public health and biomedical research [31]. This pandemic called for attention to specifically prepare and invest in those platforms that are more appropriate for flexible, quick, and environment-friendly production of medical remedies in terms of Diagnostics, Therapeutics, and vaccines against the emergence, re-emergence, and biological terrorism-related lethal diseases [29]. Plants have been consistently used for recombinant vaccine production for more than three decades and this phenomenon is termed “Molecular farming.” Therapeutics against COVID-19 in plants can be manufactured either by antibody expression against the Virus as passive protection or by the expression of SARS-Cov-2 antigenic components in plant-based expression systems [32, 33]. Vaccines produced in plant-based systems are generally termed third-generation vaccines. The procedure to manufacture a plant-made vaccine entails incorporating the candidate vaccine into a plant-based expression system. That plant expression promotes the candidate gene expression inside the plant machinery, which resultantly produces antigenic or protective protein.

The plant-based expression system serves as a bioreactor, producing the protein for many generations, thus ensuring an ongoing production and availability [23]. In addition, the SARS-CoV-2 Structural proteins, namely [Envelope (E), membrane (M), Nucleocapsid (N), and spike (S)] proteins elicit neutralizing antibodies (Nab) and activate cell-mediated immune responses [34].

Among structural proteins, the Virus uses the S protein to enter inside the cell via angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) receptor binding. It thus makes S protein a tempting target to develop a vaccine against the Virus. The region of the S protein that interacts with the ACE2 receptor is RBD [23]. Bioinformatics-based epitope prediction through antigenic mapping of S protein has recognized essential immunogenic proteins that after expression in plants produces a vaccine against

SARS-Cov-2 [35, 36]. Two companies so far have proclaimed the development of antibodies and plant-based vaccines against COVID-19 causing viruses. A Canada-based company Medicago inc. had announced the production of Virus-like particles (VLPs) via a transient expression system soon after reaching out to the SARS-Cov-2 Spike (S) protein sequence [11]. The instant, continuous requirement for biologics during the COVID-19 and an observed inability of the current infrastructure to meet the demand has given rise to the perception of how a plant-based production system can help meet the immediate need for biologics [8]. Several plant-based biological drug manufacturing companies have started producing products related to SARS-Cov-2, using transient expression systems of *N. benthamiana*. Vaccines manufactured by Kentucky Bioprocessing and Medicago are in clinical trial stages, while two vaccines and a therapeutic product are yet in their developmental pre-clinical stages [8]. iBio is developing a VLP-Based COVID-19 in the tobacco plant. Likewise, a group of scientists at the Queensland University of technology has thoroughly assessed the genome sequence of *N. benthamiana*. They are putting their efforts to utilize the plant's genome for the production of vaccines against COVID-19 [23]. Also, researchers at The University of California San Diego are combining advanced manufacturing strategies with molecular plant farming in which the

Virus can explicitly infect legumes but not humans and is engineered in such a way that mimics SARS-CoV-2 to provoke the immune system [23].

Plant-based vaccines may also face challenges in their developments the same way as other vaccines do. To fulfill the requirements of regulatory agencies for approval, this technology needs to be validated based on their safety by employing large-scale clinical trials. Certain plant-made biopharmaceuticals have got approval to be used in humans and the conduction of clinical trials for plant-made influenza vaccines is encouraging. Owing to its low cost, rapid availability, and safe nature, a plant-made vaccine may revolutionize the field of vaccinology in the years to come.

4. TRANSGENESIS

It is the process by which Transgenic plants express foreign genes with industrial or pharmaceutical value [37]. Scientists and physicians are working to understand the new viruses and pathophysiology of the diseases to discover potential treatment regimes, effective therapeutic agents, and vaccines [38]. One effective method is to insert valuable genes from an entirely different species into a target plant, yielding a transgenic plant that acts as a factory for therapeutic products and emergency manufacturing of antiviral drugs, vaccines, and diagnostic reagents

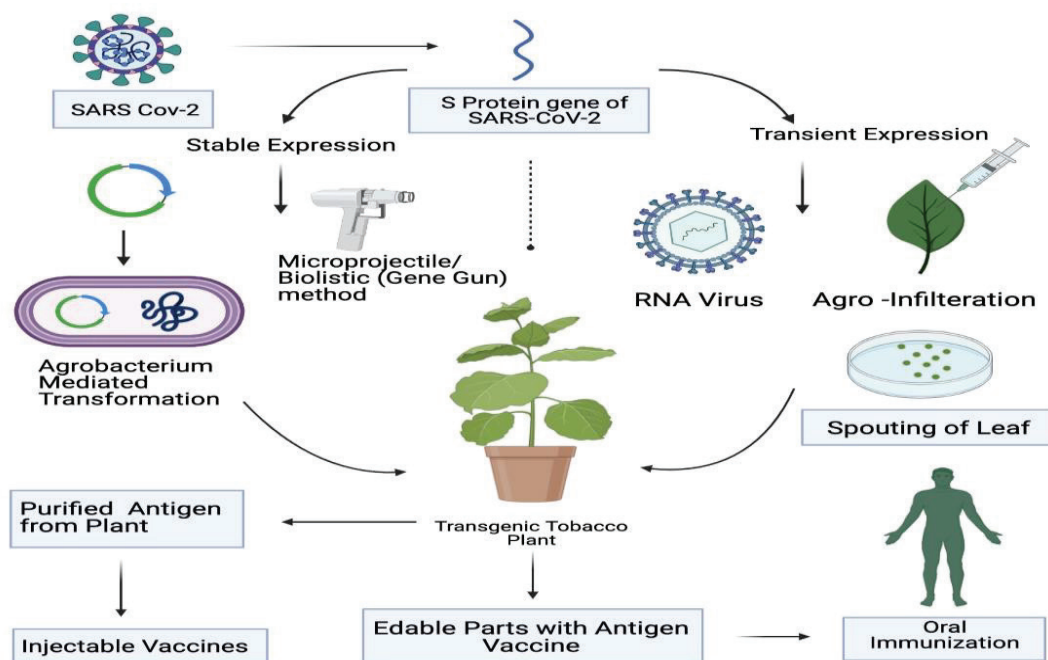


Fig. 2. Illustration of different strategies employed during pharming in plants potentially used to produce medicine against SARS-CoV-2 and other viruses

to reduce the spread of diseases and to save lives [12]. Different avenues where transgenesis in plants could help fight pandemics are given below (Figure 2).

4.1 Transgenic Secondary Metabolites against SARS-CoV-2

Plants are an essential source for numerous innovative bio-active compounds. A variety of different plant secondary metabolites (SM) are serving as vital drugs that exhibit extensive pharmaceutical and therapeutical properties with more minor side effects. To enhance the productivity and accumulation of target compounds transgenic plant cells can be manipulated in vitro [39]. To tackle future pandemics and COVID-19 caused by viruses, plant's secondary metabolites (PSMs) act as effective anti- SARS-CoV-2 molecules for further drug developmental processes and optimization [40].

Flavonols, a class of Flavonoids, can inhibit crucial proteins involved in an infective cycle of coronavirus. Flavonoids can inhibit SARS-CoV proteases, 3CLpro, PLpro, NTPase/helicase, and N protein of SARS-CoV. In fruits, a 72-fold increase in flavonol production was observed by chalcone isomerase gene overexpression from petunia in tomatoes. [41]. Glycyrrhizin obtained as an extract from licorice root is comprised of Glycyrrhetic acid, Flavonoids, hydroxyl coumarins, and β -sitosterol that is spotted to have an essential anti-SARS-CoV activity [42].

Isoquinoline alkaloids like cepharanthine, tetrandrine, and fangchinoline can inhibit the expression of nucleocapsid and spike protein in SARS-CoV- OC43 in human lung cells. Such alkaloids can also intercalate DNA [43]. In berberine (isoquinoline alkaloid) biosynthesis, an enzyme (S)-scoreline 9-O-methyltransferase (SMT) is involved that controls the proportion of coptisine alkaloid: berberine and columbamine in cells of *Coptis japonica*. A 20% increase in enzyme activity was observed by this gene overexpression, which results in an increased level of columbamine and berberine from 79% in wild-type cells to 91% in transgenic cells. This study shows that an enzyme's overexpression in a pathway leads to increased flux of alkaloids which can be effective against COVID-19 and future pandemics [44].

4.2 Anti- SARS-CoV-2 MAbs Production in Plants through Transgenesis

Plant biotechnology gives a potential solution to the pandemic through the synthesis of affordable plant-made antibodies. In the case of passive immunization (antibody-mediated therapy), a great point is the cross-reactivity of the anti-SARS-CoV-1 Virus with SARS-CoV-2 Virus, proposing that the already produced biopharmaceuticals may well combat COVID-19. Hence the monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) are an effective therapeutic agent due to their potential for the COVID-19 treatment [11]. Researchers have discovered the capability of a plant expression system for manufacturing therapeutically appropriate human anti-SARS-CoV-2 MAbs like B38 and H4 that can be used as a diagnostic or therapeutic reagent. The MAbs can be expressed and assembled in *Nicotiana benthamiana* leaves using a geminiviral vector [45]. The B38 and H4 antibodies block the binding between the cellular receptor angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) and spike glycoprotein receptor-binding domain (RBD) of the Virus [46]. Researchers have further discovered the possibility of anti-SARS-CoV monoclonal antibody (MAbs) CR3022 and receptor-binding domain (RBD) of SARS-CoV-2 in *N. benthamiana*. The plant produced RBD showed specific binding to the SARS-CoV-2 receptor, angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) [47].

4.3 Vaccines Production through Transgenesis

Transient or stable expression of foreign genes results in the production of specific vaccines in plants. It has revealed that genes that encode antigens of viral and bacterial microbes can be expressed so that they hold their immunogenic properties [37]. The potential of plant expression systems for making vaccines against SARS-CoV-2 by expressing recombinant chimeric proteins, virus-like particles, sub-unit proteins, and other biologics are under study [48]. The expression of N protein in tobacco revealed that the injection and oral delivery of the N protein to the BALB-C mice increases the amount of IgG and IgA respectively in the experimental mice sera, representing the Anti-SARS-CoV activity of the vaccines [49].

By using transient expression systems, injectable vaccines can be produced that offer maximum protein yields and are now acquired at

the industrial level to manufacture VLPs-vaccines and other biopharmaceuticals that help to provoke immunity against different antigens [11].

4.4 Production of Vitamins in Plants through Transgenesis against SARS-CoV-2

Several meta-analyses results have shown the significant benefits of a high dose of vitamin C injected intravenously (IV). Lactate secretion caused by the triggered immune cells can be

inhibited by vitamin C treatment that possibly protects the innate immunity. This effect may help COVID-19 patients, as the SARS-CoV-2 usually affects the lower respiratory tract [50]. The vitamin C content can be enhanced two- to three folds in *Arabidopsis thaliana* by the overexpression of GalUR genes, this indicating the viability of engineering enhanced vitamin C levels in plants using this gene [51]. The level of vitamin E can also be increased by up to 4 fold in a transgenic Tobacco and *A. Thaliana* leaves by the plastidic expression

Table 1. Studies on the antiviral efficacy of several medicinal herbs against various coronavirus strains.

Coronavirus Strains	Plant species	References
SARS-CoV	<i>Lycoris radiata</i>	[75]
	<i>Lindera aggregata</i>	[76]
	<i>Artemisia annua</i>	
	<i>Isatis indigotica</i>	
	<i>Pyrrosia lingua</i>	
	<i>Boenninghausenia sessilicarpa</i>	[77]
	<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	[78]
	<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.	
Bovine coronavirus (BCV)	<i>Panax ginseng</i>	
	<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	[73]
	<i>Cardamine angulata</i>	
SARS-CoV (Hong Kong strain)	<i>Rosa nutkana</i>	
	<i>Verbascum Thapsus</i>	
	<i>Dioscorea batatas</i>	[79]
Ten different strains of SARS-CoV in fRhK4 cell line	<i>Cassia tora</i>	
	<i>Taxillus Chinensis</i>	
	Baicalin (<i>Scutellaria baicalensis</i>)	[80]
HCoV-229E	Glycyrrhizin (<i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i>)	
	Mulberry (<i>alba</i> , <i>Morus alba</i> var. <i>rosa</i> , <i>Morus alba</i> var. and <i>Morus rubra</i>)	[81]
	<i>Calophyllum blancoi</i>	[82]
SARS-CoV PLpro	<i>Pelargonium sidoides</i>	[83]
	<i>Psoralea corylifolia</i>	[84]
	<i>Sambucus formosana</i>	[85]
HCoV-NL63		
HCoV-OC43	<i>Stephania etrandra</i>	[86]
MERS-CoV EMC/2012	<i>Aglaia sp</i>	[87]

of the rat TATase gene [52].

5. GENE EDITING/GENOME EDITING IN PLANTS AGAINST PATHOGENS AND VIRUSES

Plants and pulses are the best sources of secondary metabolites, and they are known for the ability they show regarding human health [53]. Let's come to phytochemicals; those molecules which are synthesized in large amount by plants are known as phytochemicals [54]. Phytochemicals are non-nutritive substances present in massive amounts in plants [55]. Diet including fruits and vegetables can overcome the risk of various chronic diseases [56]. Also, phytochemicals can be used as a treatment for infections caused by bacteria and fungi [57]. It has been reported that there are multiple ways through which phytochemicals play a significant role in health; they can work as substrate, cofactors for an enzyme, and inhibitors. They can also work as a trap for toxic substances or fermentation substrate to multiple Bacteria and much more [58].

The success in the production of secondary metabolites by modifying or inserting new genes into in vitro culture has widened the chances of increasing or improving the production of phytochemicals [59]. This whole process took over three decades to demonstrate the feasibility of transformation in plants [60], which was the start of the genetic engineering era, and it compelled many countries for transgenic crops [59]. The availability of enough information regarding metabolic pathways made it easier for scientists to improve the quality and quantity of phytochemicals, leading to several successful experiments [61-64]. These plants were then used against many diseases, as scientists observed that various chronic diseases are inversely at risk to the food which contains antioxidant phytochemicals [65]. The success in improving and producing phytochemicals can be done by either qualitative or quantitative engineering approaches such as the engineering of β -carotene in rice grains [66, 67]. In rice, the elevation of iron content by two-fold increases [68] and enhances the ascorbic acid by seven-fold [69]. Moreover, the scientists also checked the activity of several plants against many pathogens. For example, mangrove plants were found very effective against many bacteria like *Klebsiella pneumonia*,

Streptococcus pneumonia, *Escherichia coli*, and *Enterococcus faecium* [70].

Due to the unavailability of the vaccine and the treatment, Covid-19 caused high motility and morbidity. Scientists around the world tried different methods and techniques to overcome the pandemic. Such as Hyperbaric oxygen therapy (HBOT) [71], Packed red blood cell transfusions [72], Chloroquine/hydroxychloroquine treatments [73], and secondary metabolite; phytochemicals have a significant role in human health, a number of scientists were using different plants against the Virus. Such as the Indian Ayurvedic herb, *Asparagus racemosus* (Wiled). Through docking analysis, they used Asparoside-C, Asparoside-D, and Asparoside -F against SARS-CoV-2, and by their docking score and affinity, they confirmed that there is a receptor-binding domain on two proteins of SARS-CoV-2 viz. NSP15 Endoribonuclease and spike and were found that they are both effective against these proteins. [74].

Different experiments observed the antiviral potential of multiple medicinal compounds or phytochemicals against various strains of coronavirus (CoV), which are described in Table 1. Different Phytochemicals have different mechanisms against corona virus-like, *Rosa nutkana*, and *Amelanchier alnifolia* habit or deduct the activity of enteric coronavirus [73], *Torreya nucifera* (Amentoflavone) inhibit the nsP13 helicase and 3CL protease, other plants like Black tea, also known as TheaFlavin is effective against SARS-CoV and inhibit its 3C-like protease [88].

6. CONCLUSION AND FUTURE PROSPECTS

Although treatment and vaccines for COVID-19 are available, we must continue the improvement of the treatment for a better antiviral effect. We should be cost-effective having more minor side effects while making an antiviral drug against particular viral proteins or gene the main problem we face is that while replicating the Virus continuously mutate itself, as studied in HIV and HSV and Hepatitis-B Virus. However, natural resources play an essential role in the development of new antivirals.

7. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors acknowledge the role of the Department of Biotechnology, University of Malakand, in providing necessary resources and environment.

8. DECLARATION

We confirm that the manuscript contains original secondary data and is not published nor under consideration elsewhere. Moreover, the consent of all authors has been obtained.

9. REFERENCES

1. Worldometer. COVID-19 CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC. (2021) Available from: <https://www.worldometers.info/coronavirus/> (02 March 2021)
2. M. Shrotri, T. Swinnen, B. Kampmann, and E.P. Parker, An interactive website tracking COVID-19 vaccine development, *The Lancet Global Health* 5: e590-e592. (2021).
3. P. Seth, and J. Higginbotham, Advantages and disadvantages of multiple different methods of adenoviral vector construction, Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Springer*. pp. 189-198.(2000).
4. S. Preet Kaur, and V. Gupta, COVID-19 Vaccine: A comprehensive status report, *Virus Research*. (2020).
5. C.o.D.C.a. Prevention. COVID-19 Vaccination. COVID-19 Vaccination (2021) Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/index.html> (02 March 2021)
6. T. Khan, M.A. Khan, N. Ullah, and A. Nadhman, Therapeutic potential of medicinal plants against COVID-19: The role of antiviral medicinal metabolites, *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*: 101890. (2020).
7. J.G. Choi, Y.S. Kim, J.H. Kim, and H.S. Chung, Antiviral activity of ethanol extract of Geranii Herba and its components against influenza viruses via neuraminidase inhibition, *Scientific reports* 1: 1-12. (2019).
8. Z. LeBlanc, P. Waterhouse, and J. Bally, Plant-Based Vaccines: The Way Ahead?, *Viruses* 1: 5. (2021).
9. G. Walsh, Biopharmaceutical benchmarks 2018, *Nature Biotechnology* 12: 1136-1145. (2018).
10. T. Lai, Y. Yang, and S.K.J.P. Ng, Advances in mammalian cell line development technologies for recombinant protein production, *Pharmaceuticals (Basel)* 5: 579-603. (2013).
11. S. Rosales-Mendoza, Will plant-made biopharmaceuticals play a role in the fight against COVID-19?, *Expert opinion on biological therapy* 6: 545-548. (2020).
12. T. Capell, R.M. Twyman, V. Armario-Najera, J.K.-C. Ma, S. Schillberg, and P. Christou, Potential applications of plant biotechnology against SARS-CoV-2, *Trends in plant science* 7: 635-643. (2020).
13. R. Fischer, and J.F. Buyel, Molecular farming—the slope of enlightenment, *Biotechnology advances*: 107519. (2020).
14. S. Miguel, E. Nisse, F. Biteau, S. Rottloff, B. Mignard, E. Gontier, A. Hehn, and F. Bourgaud, Assessing carnivorous plants for the production of recombinant proteins, *Frontiers in plant science*: 793. (2019).
15. S.-R. Kim, J.-S. Sim, H. Ajjappala, Y.-H. Kim, and B.-S. Hahn, Expression and large-scale production of the biochemically active human tissue-plasminogen activator in hairy roots of Oriental melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Journal of bioscience and bioengineering* 1: 106-111. (2012).
16. K.A. McDonald and R.B. Holtz, From farm to finger prick—a perspective on how plants can help in the fight against COVID-19, *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*: 782. (2020).
17. E.E. Hood, From green plants to industrial enzymes, *Enzyme and microbial technology* 3: 279-283. (2002).
18. M. Buntru, S. Vogel, H. Spiegel, and S. Schillberg, Tobacco BY-2 cell-free lysate: an alternative and highly-productive plant-based in vitro translation system, *BMC biotechnology* 1: 1-11. (2014).
19. A. Zimran, E. Brill-Almon, R. Chertkoff, M. Petakov, F. Blanco-Favela, E.T. Muñoz, S.E. Solorio-Meza, D. Amato, G. Duran, and F.J.B. Giona, The Journal of the American Society of Hematology, Pivotal trial with plant cell-expressed recombinant glucocerebrosidase, taliglucerase alfa, a novel enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher disease, *Blood* 22: 5767-5773. (2011).
20. M.M. Goodin, D. Zaitlin, R.A. Naidu, and S.A.J. Lommel, *Nicotiana benthamiana*: its history and future as a model for plant–pathogen interactions, *Molecular plant-microbe interactions* 8: 1015-1026. (2008).
21. W.E.R. Team, After Ebola in West Africa—unpredictable risks, preventable epidemics, *New England Journal of Medicine* 6: 587-596. (2016).
22. H.V. Fineberg, Pandemic preparedness and response—lessons from the H1N1 influenza of

- 2009, *New England Journal of Medicine* 14: 1335-1342. (2014).
23. K. Dhama, S. Natesan, M. Iqbal Yatoo, S.K. Patel, R. Tiwari, S.K. Saxena, and H. Harapan, Plant-based vaccines and antibodies to combat COVID-19: current status and prospects, *Human vaccines and immunotherapeutics* 12: 1-8. (2020).
 24. K. Dhama, M.Y. Wani, R. Deb, K. Karthik, R. Tiwari, R. Barathidasan, A. Kumar, Mahima, A.K. Verma, and S.D. Singh, Plant based oral vaccines for human and animal pathogens-a new era of prophylaxis: current and future perspectives, *Journal of Experimental Biology Agricultural Sciences* 1: 1-12. (2013).
 25. P. Vermij and E. Waltz, USDA approves the first plant-based vaccine, *Nature Biotechnology* 3: 234. (2006).
 26. S.J. Streatfield, J.M. Jilka, E.E. Hood, D.D. Turner, M.R. Bailey, J.M. Mayor, S.L. Woodard, K.K. Beifuss, M.E. Horn, and D.E.J.V. Delaney, Plant-based vaccines: unique advantages, *Vaccine* 17-19: 2742-2748. (2001).
 27. Y. Zhang, D. Li, X. Jin, and Z. Huang, Fighting Ebola with ZMapp: spotlight on plant-made antibody, *Science China. Life sciences* 10: 987. (2014).
 28. M. Paul, and J.K.C. Ma, Plant-made pharmaceuticals: Leading products and production platforms, *Biotechnology and applied biochemistry* 1: 58-67. (2011).
 29. C. Lico, L. Santi, S. Baschieri, E. Noris, C. Marusic, M. Donini, E. Pedrazzini, G. Maga, R. Franconi, and P. Di Bonito, Plant molecular farming as a strategy against COVID-19—the Italian perspective, *Frontiers in plant science*. (2020).
 30. J. O'Toole, L. Robertson, and S.W. Schmid, Flu 2020.
 31. S.R. Webb, R.M. Twyman, and M. Moloney, Agtech infrastructure for pandemic preparedness, *Nature Biotechnology* 9: 1025-1027. (2020).
 32. E. Laere, A.P.K. Ling, Y.P. Wong, R.Y. Koh, M.A. Mohd Lila, and S. Hussein, Plant-Based Vaccines: Production and Challenges, *Journal of Botany*. (2016).
 33. S. Naderi, and B. Fakheri, Overview of plant-based vaccines, *Research Journal of Fisheries and Hydrobiology* 10: 275-289. (2015).
 34. L. Gralinski, and V. Menachery, Return of the coronavirus: 2019-nCoV., *Viruses* 2: 135. (2020).
 35. A. Grifoni, J. Sidney, Y. Zhang, R.H. Scheuermann, B. Peters, and A. Sette, A sequence homology and bioinformatic approach can predict candidate targets for immune responses to SARS-CoV-2, *Cell host microbe* 4: 671-680. e672. (2020).
 36. M. Zheng, and L. Song, Novel antibody epitopes dominate the antigenicity of spike glycoprotein in SARS-CoV-2 compared to SARS-CoV, *Cellular and molecular immunology* 5: 536-538. (2020).
 37. H.S. Mason and C.J. Arntzen, Transgenic plants as vaccine production systems, *Trends in biotechnology* 9: 388-392. (1995).
 38. C. Liu, Q. Zhou, Y. Li, L.V. Garner, S.P. Watkins, L.J. Carter, J. Smoot, A.C. Gregg, A.D. Daniels, and S. Jerve, Research and development on therapeutic agents and vaccines for COVID-19 and related human coronavirus diseases, *ACS Central Science*. (2020).
 39. L. Satish, A.S. Rency, B.C. Muthubharathi, S. Shamili, R. Rameshkumar, M.K. Swamy, and M. Ramesh, Transgenic plant cell cultures: a promising approach for secondary metabolite production, Natural Bio-active Compounds. *Springer*. pp. 79-122.(2019).
 40. F.R. Bhuiyan, S. Howlader, T. Raihan, and M.J.F.i.M. Hasan, Plants metabolites: possibility of natural therapeutics against the COVID-19 pandemic, *Front Med (Lausanne)*: 444. (2020).
 41. M. Verhoeven, S. Muir, G. Collins, A. Bovy, and R. de Vos. *Increasing flavonoid levels in tomatoes by means of metabolic engineering. in Abstract at the 10th Symposium ALW-Discussion group Secondary metabolism in plant and plant cell*. 2000.
 42. J. Cinatl, B. Morgenstern, G. Bauer, P. Chandra, H. Rabenau, and H. Doerr, Glycyrrhizin, an active component of liquorice roots, and replication of SARS-associated coronavirus, *The Lancet* 9374: 2045-2046. (2003).
 43. M. Wink, Potential of DNA intercalating alkaloids and other plant secondary metabolites against SARS-CoV-2 causing COVID-19, *Diversity* 5: 175. (2020).
 44. R. Verpoorte and J. Memelink, Engineering secondary metabolite production in plants, *Current opinions in biotechnology* 2: 181-187. (2002).
 45. B. Shanmugaraj, K. Rattanapisit, S. Manopwisedjaroen, A. Thitithanyanont, and W. Phoolcharoen, Monoclonal Antibodies B38 and H4 Produced in *Nicotiana benthamiana* Neutralize SARS-CoV-2 in vitro, *Frontiers in plant science*: 589995. (2020).
 46. Y. Wu, F. Wang, C. Shen, W. Peng, D. Li, C. Zhao, Z. Li, S. Li, Y. Bi, and Y.J.S. Yang, A noncompeting pair of human neutralizing antibodies block COVID-19

- virus binding to its receptor ACE2, *Science* 6496: 1274-1278. (2020).
47. K. Rattanapisit, B. Shanmugaraj, S. Manopwisedjaroen, P.B. Purwono, K. Siri wattananon, N. Khorattanakulchai, O. Hanittinan, W. Boonyayothin, A. Thitithanyanont, and D.R. Smith, Rapid production of SARS-CoV-2 receptor binding domain (RBD) and spike specific monoclonal antibody CR3022 in *Nicotiana benthamiana*, *Scientific reports* 1: 1-11. (2020).
 48. B. Shanmugaraj, and W. Phoolcharoen, Addressing demand for recombinant biopharmaceuticals in the COVID-19 era, *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* 2: 49. (2021).
 49. M. Yonesi, and A. Rezazadeh, Plants as a prospective source of natural anti-viral compounds and oral vaccines against COVID-19 coronavirus, *Journal Issue*. (2020)
 50. A.M. Gudadappanavar, and J. Benni, An evidence-based systematic review on emerging therapeutic and preventive strategies to treat novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) during an outbreak scenario, *Journal of basic clinical physiology pharmacology* 6. (2020).
 51. F. Agius, R. González-Lamothe, J.L. Caballero, J. Muñoz-Blanco, M.A. Botella, and V. Valpuesta, Engineering increased vitamin C levels in plants by overexpression of a D-galacturonic acid reductase, *Nature Biotechnology* 2: 177-181. (2003).
 52. H. Jeroch, W. Drochner, and O. Simon, *Ernährung landwirtschaftlicher nutztier: Ernährungsphysiologie, futtermittelkunde, fütterung*. Vol. 8180. 2008: UTB.
 53. S. Rochfort and J. Panozzo, Phytochemicals for health, the role of pulses, *Journal of agricultural food chemistry* 20: 7981-7994. (2007).
 54. B. Prakash, *Functional and Preservative Properties of Phytochemicals*. 2020: Academic Press.
 55. E.K. Arendt, and E. Zannini, *Cereal grains for the food and beverage industries*. 2013: Elsevier.
 56. H. Nishino, M. Murakoshi, X.Y. Mou, S. Wada, M. Masuda, Y. Ohsaka, Y. Satomi, and K.J.O. Jinno, Cancer prevention by phytochemicals, *Oncology Suppl.* 1: 38-40. (2005).
 57. N. Mendoza and E.M.E. Silva, Introduction to phytochemicals: secondary metabolites from plants with active principles for pharmacological importance, *Phytochemicals: Source of antioxidants and role in disease prevention*. (2018).
 58. C.J. Dillard and J.B. German, Phytochemicals: nutraceuticals and human health, *Journal of the Science of Food Agriculture* 12: 1744-1756. (2000).
 59. E. Nielsen, M.E.E. Temporiti, and R. Cella, Improvement of phytochemical production by plant cells and organ culture and by genetic engineering, *Plant cell reports* 10: 1199-1215. (2019).
 60. L. Herrera-Estrella, A. Depicker, M. Van Montagu, and J. Schell, Expression of chimaeric genes transferred into plant cells using a Ti-plasmid-derived vector, *Nature* 5914: 209-213. (1983).
 61. D.J. Yun, T. Hashimoto, and Y. Yamada, Metabolic engineering of medicinal plants: transgenic *Atropa belladonna* with an improved alkaloid composition, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 24: 11799-11803. (1992).
 62. K. Jouhikainen, L. Lindgren, T. Jokelainen, R. Hiltunen, T.H. Teeri, and K.-M. Oksman-Caldentey, Enhancement of scopolamine production in *Hyoscyamus muticus* L. hairy root cultures by genetic engineering, *Planta* 4: 545-551. (1999).
 63. P. Rocha, O. Stenzel, A. Parr, N. Walton, P. Christou, B. Dräger, and M.J. Leech, Functional expression of tropinone reductase I (trI) and hyoscyamine-6 β -hydroxylase (h6h) from *Hyoscyamus niger* in *Nicotiana tabacum*, *Plant Science* 6: 905-913. (2002).
 64. J. Laurila, I. Laakso, J. Valkonen, R. Hiltunen, and E. Pehu, Formation of parental-type and novel glycoalkaloids in somatic hybrids between *Solanum brevidens* and *S. tuberosum*, *Plant Science* 2: 145-155. (1996).
 65. Y.J. Zhang, R.Y. Gan, S. Li, Y. Zhou, A.N. Li, D.P. Xu, and H.B.J.M. Li, Antioxidant phytochemicals for the prevention and treatment of chronic diseases, *Molecules* 12: 21138-21156. (2015).
 66. Y. Cetinkaya, P. Falk, and C.G. Mayhall, Vancomycin-resistant enterococci, *Clinical microbiology reviews* 4: 686-707. (2000).
 67. M.A. Grusak, Phytochemicals in plants: genomics-assisted plant improvement for nutritional and health benefits, *Current opinions in biotechnology* 5: 508-511. (2002).
 68. P. Lucca, R. Hurrell, and I. Potrykus, Genetic engineering approaches to improve the bioavailability and the level of iron in rice grains, *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 2-3: 392-397. (2001).
 69. A.K. Jain and C.L. Nessler, Metabolic engineering of an alternative pathway for ascorbic acid biosynthesis in plants, *Molecular Breeding* 1: 73-78. (2000).
 70. B.A. Behbahani, F.T. Yazdi, F. Shahidi, H. Noorbakhsh, A. Vasiee, and A. Alghooneh,

- Phytochemical analysis and antibacterial activities extracts of mangrove leaf against the growth of some pathogenic bacteria, *Microbial pathogenesis*: 225-232. (2018).
71. P.M. Tibbles and J.S. Edelsberg, Hyperbaric-oxygen therapy, *New England Journal of Medicine* 25: 1642-1648. (1996).
 72. I.C.V. Windsant, N.C. de Wit, J.T. Sertorio, E.A. Beckers, J.E. Tanus-Santos, M.J. Jacobs, and W.A. Buurman, Blood transfusions increase circulating plasma free hemoglobin levels and plasma nitric oxide consumption: a prospective observational pilot study, *Critical care* 3: 1-11. (2012).
 73. A. McCutcheon, T. Roberts, E. Gibbons, S. Ellis, L. Babiuk, R. Hancock, and G. Towers, Antiviral screening of British Columbian medicinal plants, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2: 101-110. (1995).
 74. R.V. Chikhale, S.K. Sinha, R.B. Patil, S.K. Prasad, A. Shakya, N. Gurav, R. Prasad, S.R. Dhaswadikar, M. Wanjari, and S.S. Gurav, In-silico investigation of phytochemicals from *Asparagus racemosus* as plausible antiviral agent in COVID-19, *Journal of Biomolecular Structure Dynamics*: 1-15. (2020).
 75. S.Y. Li, C. Chen, H.Q. Zhang, H.Y. Guo, H. Wang, L. Wang, X. Zhang, S.N. Hua, J. Yu, and P.G. Xiao, Identification of natural compounds with antiviral activities against SARS-associated coronavirus, *Antiviral research* 1: 18-23. (2005).
 76. C.W. Lin, F.J. Tsai, C.H. Tsai, C.C. Lai, L. Wan, T.Y. Ho, C.C. Hsieh, and P.D.L. Chao, Anti-SARS coronavirus 3C-like protease effects of *Isatis indigotica* root and plant-derived phenolic compounds, *Antiviral research* 1: 36-42. (2005).
 77. Q.Y. Yang, X.Y. Tian, and W.S. Fang, Bioactive coumarins from *Boenninghausenia sessilicarpa*, *Journal of Asian natural products research* 1: 59-65. (2007).
 78. C.Y. Wu, J.T. Jan, S.H. Ma, C.J. Kuo, H.F. Juan, Y.S.E. Cheng, H.H. Hsu, H.C. Huang, D. Wu, and A. Brik, Small molecules targeting severe acute respiratory syndrome human coronavirus, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 27: 10012-10017. (2004).
 79. C.C. Wen, L.F. Shyur, J.T. Jan, P.H. Liang, C.J. Kuo, P. Arulselvan, J.B. Wu, S.C. Kuo, and N.S. Yang, Traditional Chinese medicine herbal extracts of *Cibotium barometz*, *Gentiana scabra*, *Dioscorea batatas*, *Cassia tora*, and *Taxillus chinensis* inhibit SARS-CoV replication, *Journal of traditional and complementary medicine* 1: 41-50. (2011).
 80. F. Chen, K. Chan, Y. Jiang, R. Kao, H. Lu, K. Fan, V. Cheng, W. Tsui, I. Hung, and T. Lee, In vitro susceptibility of 10 clinical isolates of SARS coronavirus to selected antiviral compounds, *Journal of clinical virology* 1: 69-75. (2004).
 81. I. Thabti, Q. Albert, S. Philippot, F. Dupire, B. Westerhuis, S. Fontanay, A. Risler, T. Kassab, W. Elfalleh, and A.J.M. Aferchichi, Advances on antiviral activity of *Morus* spp. plant extracts: Human coronavirus and virus-related respiratory tract infections in the spotlight, *Molecules* 8: 1876. (2020).
 82. Y.C. Shen, L.T. Wang, A.T. Khalil, L.C. Chiang, and P.W. Cheng, Bioactive pyranoxanthones from the roots of *Calophyllum blancoi*, *Chemical pharmaceutical bulletin* 2: 244-247. (2005).
 83. M. Michaelis, H.W. Doerr, and J. Cinatl Jr, Investigation of the influence of EPs® 7630, a herbal drug preparation from *Pelargonium sidoides*, on replication of a broad panel of respiratory viruses, *Phytomedicine* 5: 384-386. (2011).
 84. J.Y. Park, H.J. Yuk, H.W. Ryu, S.H. Lim, K.S. Kim, K.H. Park, Y.B. Ryu, and W.S. Lee, Evaluation of polyphenols from *Broussonetia papyrifera* as coronavirus protease inhibitors, *Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry* 1: 504-512. (2017).
 85. J.R. Weng, C.S. Lin, H.C. Lai, Y.P. Lin, C.Y. Wang, Y.C. Tsai, K.C. Wu, S.H. Huang, and C.W. Lin, Antiviral activity of *Sambucus Formosana* Nakai ethanol extract and related phenolic acid constituents against human coronavirus NL63, *Virus Research*: 197767. (2019).
 86. D.E. Kim, J.S. Min, M.S. Jang, J.Y. Lee, Y.S. Shin, C.M. Park, J.H. Song, H.R. Kim, S. Kim, and Y.-H.J.B. Jin, Natural bis-benzylisoquinoline alkaloids-tetrandrine, fangchinoline, and cepharanthine, inhibit human coronavirus OC43 infection of MRC-5 human lung cells, *Biomolecules* 11: 696. (2019).
 87. C. Müller, F.W. Schulte, K. Lange-Grünweller, W. Obermann, R. Madhugiri, S. Pleschka, J. Ziebuhr, R.K. Hartmann, and A. Grünweller, Broad-spectrum antiviral activity of the eIF4A inhibitor silvestrol against corona- and picornaviruses, *Antiviral research*: 123-129. (2018).
 88. C.N. Chen, C.P. Lin, K.-K. Huang, W.-C. Chen, H.-P. Hsieh, P.-H. Liang, and J.T.-A. Hsu, Inhibition of SARS-CoV 3C-like protease activity by theaflavin-3, 3'-digallate (TF3), *Evidence-Based Complementary Alternative Medicine* 2: 209-215. (2005).



Biosafety and Biosecurity Measures in Clinical/Research Laboratory: Assistance with International Guidelines

Adil Kalam^{1,3*}, Ehtisham Asif², and Saiqa Tabassum³

¹Department of Paediatrics & Child Health, Aga Khan University,
Karachi, Pakistan

²Department of Biotechnology, University of Karachi, Pakistan

³Department of Biosciences Shaheed Zulfikar Ali Bhutto Institute of Science and
Technology (SZABIST), Karachi Campus, Pakistan

Abstract: Nowadays, laboratory biosafety and biosecurity are serious global issues in clinical laboratories and academic research labs. With the high rate of biological harm caused by evolving infectious diseases and bioterrorism, we all are equally responsible for biosafety and biosecurity at the workplace, but it is the main responsibility of governments from all over the world that must raise their awareness and preparedness for detecting and containing hazardous biological agents, this responsibility includes not only providing a biological safe environment for laboratory workers and also biosafety of others in the institution and community. Safe and effective laboratory operations and pathogen handling determine the safety of the laboratory workers, pathogens, and the laboratory environment, these all are the important variables in the successful performance of laboratory assays. The basic concepts of laboratory management, laboratory biosafety, and laboratory biosecurity are addressed in this article. In addition, DURC (dual-use research of concern) is the research that is commenced for lawful reasons that produce knowledge, information, technology, and/or products that can be used for both good and bad aspects. Biosafety and biosecurity measures should be included in the laboratory policy manuals for the guidance of laboratory personnel.

Keywords: Biosafety, Biosecurity, Research/Clinical Laboratory, Biorisk, Biosafety Levels, DURC

1. INTRODUCTION

Biosafety and biosecurity guidelines are the set of policies, standards, and procedures, these are essential for lab personnel who deal with bacteria, viruses, parasites, and fungi. These guidelines are intended to ensure that biosafety and biosecurity policies and procedures are properly managed and regulated at all levels of lab management [1]. Laboratory-acquired infection (LAI) is very common in the world, as underlying reports of LAI showed at the beginning of the 20th century, almost 4,000 LAIs occurred in the year from 1930 to 1978 globally [2]. Many biosafety and biosecurity challenges are encountered in laboratories around the world, and that need to be addressed the proper guidelines of biorisk management for lab

workers. The World Health Organization (WHO) has proposed an agent categorization for laboratory use that divides the into four risk groups based on these characteristics, inherent factors, and the mode of transmission. The four groups cover the hazards to both the laboratory staff and the community [3]. In addition, Biosecurity is defined by the World Health Organization as the containment, principles, technology, and practices used to prevent the deliberate abuse or release of microorganisms. It is based on four primary controls are physical, personal, material and information [4]. Life sciences research is meant to be beneficial but could easily be misapplied to cause harm. Biosafety and biosecurity have become now essential elements for laboratories.

2. LABORATORY BIOSAFETY/ BIOSECURITY MANAGEMENT

It is important to follow the training and guidelines for Identification and controlling the hazardous condition in the lab, and eliminating or reducing the risks of infectious agents for the protection of the lab staff from bio-hazardous material.

2.1 Sample Receiving

Extremely infectious biological specimen such as blood, tissues, body fluids and microbiological culture carries certain infections. These are collected from fields, collection points, and sample collection areas in different healthcare facilities. General guidelines for sample receiving include the following: (1) Check proper labeling (patient's ID/name, date of collection, biohazard label). (2) Receiving Samples with proper personal protective equipment (PPEs). (3) Check Sample condition (Temperature, Volume/amount, biohazard tag). (4) Check sample container or device. The sample will be rejected if; there is any leakage occurred in the sample container [3, 5]

2.2 Sample Processing

Facilities of the clinical & research laboratories are defined as basic-biosafety levels (BSL) 1 to 4. The infectious material is characterized in Risk of four Groups (RGs) based on relevant risk to laboratory workers and the community Table 1 lists

the descriptions of the WHO and NIH risk group classifications. This allows all lab personnel to deal with all samples and pathogens responsibly and harmlessly. Samples processing should be performed according to their risk factor of BSL level [5].

3. LAB-BIOSAFETY

A Biosafety plan is a bunch of preventive measures intended to decrease the danger of bio-hazard exposures and reduce the risk of laboratory accidents. A biosafety plan including the group of related components covers lab exercise, primary barrier (personal protective equipment (PPE), biosafety cabinets, and Mechanical Pipetting Devices), and the secondary barrier, such as facility design features, engineering control, facility design, separation of the lab from public access, hand washing stations and standard operating procedures (SOPs). Implemented biosafety programs in the lab should be protecting the lab workers and their families from laboratory-acquired infections, save the environment from contaminants and maintain the quality of natural environment.

The fruitful biosafety strategy exists on the arrangement of the biosafety committee. The Biosafety committee's role is the execution of the risk assessments, guaranteeing, execution, requirement, and setting up the biosafety levels. Additionally, the committee makes the policy of risk assessment, risk characterization, risk evaluation,

Table 1. Description of the World Health Organization (WHO) and US National Institutes of Health (NIH) risk groups [3, 5].

Risk Groups (RG)	Individual Risk	Community Risk	Descriptions
1st Risk Group (RG1)	Low	Low	Agents that have not been linked to disease in healthy people or animals.
2 nd Risk Group (RG2)	Moderate	Low	Agents are linked to comparatively rare diseases, but preventive or treatments are frequently available.
3 rd Risk Group (RG3)	High	Low/Moderate	Agents linked to severe human diseases for which there could be treatment and prevention measures (high individual risk but low community risk)
4 th Risk Group (RG4)	High	High	Agents that are likely to cause significant or severe human disease for which there are no easily available preventative or therapeutic measures (high individual risk and high community risk)

and risk mitigation.

Biosafety is everybody's duty—the institutional supervisors, the biosafety official(s), the lab administrators, lab technologists/researchers, and other lab supporting staff (housekeeping).

Biosafety policy/program should be made by the upper management, scientists, safety coordinators, security officers, etc [3, 5, 7-10].

3.1 Biosafety Level (BSL)

Biosafety levels (BSL) are used to determine which protections are required in a laboratory setting to protect personnel, the environment, and the general public.

3.1.1 Biosafety Level-1 (BSL-1)

BSL-1 involves infectious material or poisons unknown cause infection in a healthy person.

3.1.2 Biosafety Level-2 (BSL-2)

BSL-2 builds on BSL-1, which involves agents causing a moderate risk to personnel, the community, and the environment. For processes with high aerosol potential, work is performed in the Biological Safety Cabinet.

3.1.3 Biosafety Level-3 (BSL-3)

BSL-3 laboratory has special engineering and design features under negative pressure with directional airflow and differential pressure. Only authorized personnel have access to the facility. It involves dealing with biological agents that have the potential to cause serious or deadly diseases by inhalation or other routes. Everything must be handled in a Class II Biological Safety Cabinet.

3.1.4 Biosafety Level-4 (BSL-4)

BSL-4 deals with extremely dangerous and contagious pathogens. Infection from those pathogens is untreatable [4].

4. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

Personal protective equipment (PPE) is used in

clinical/research laboratories; in this context, PPE includes gloves, surgical masks, gowns, goggles, or a face shield, as well as for special procedures, respirators (N95) [6].

5. BIOLOGICAL SAFETY CABINET (BSC)

BSC has laminar airflow and HEPA (high-efficiency particulate air) filtration. It has designed to contain aerosols produced during work with infectious materials.

5.1 Basic Guidelines for Working in BSC

- Plan work and proceed conscientiously.
- Users must check the certification, expiry date, and other parameters before starting work.
- Do not obstruct the BSC's defensive airflow pattern.
- Until beginning work in the BSC, double-check that the lab doors are locked.
- Make sure the BSC has been running for at least three minutes before beginning work.
- Keep material storage in and around the BSC to a minimum.
- When the cabinet is in operation, restrict traffic in the room.
- Wipe work surfaces with 70% alcohol or any other chemical as per sectional SOPs.
- Wipe each item you need for your procedures with disinfectant before placing it in the cabinet [7].

6. LABORATORY WASTE MANAGEMENT

The organization must ensure that a policy is in place to reduce the amount of clinical waste generated, as well as a good waste management strategy for the natural environment and toxins. Laboratory waste is segregated on-site based on the method for treatment and disposal. Infectious solid and sharp waste is disposed of by incineration while liquid waste is disinfected in kill tanks & neutralization tanks. Non-infectious waste should be in a green bag. Contaminated/ potentially infectious materials except sharps should be in a red bag. Sharps will be disposed of in a sharps container or a danger bin [7-10].

7. SPILL MANAGEMENT

In case of a biological and chemical spill in the lab,

before starting to clean up a spill, everyone involved in the cleanup must assess the extent of the spill and follow the proper cleanup protocol. (1) Take a deep breath, warn others, exit the room, and shut the door. (2) Show the sign for everyone to see (Spill clean-up in progress). (3) Reach the area to begin cleanup after 30 minutes, when the aerosols have settled. (4) Get a spill-control pad (Spill Kit). (5) Put on the proper protective equipment (gloves, gowns, safety goggles, footwear). (6) Pick up any broken glass with forceps or heavy gloves and place it in a sharps bag. (7) Use a disposable absorbent material to cover the spill. (8) Discard infected material into a red autoclave bag after it has absorbed the oil. (9) Clean the area as if it were a small spill. (10) Inform the supervisors/assistants (11) Record the spill on the Incident Reporting Form as well as the monthly Safety Indicators [10-11].

8. LAB-BIOSECURITY

Biosecurity in the lab refers to a collection of protective measures aimed at reducing the possibility of purposeful removal (robbery) of biological material. Nowadays, the world faces new challenges in ensuring public health safety and security in the term of possible domestic and foreign terrorism including the use of harmful biological agents or toxins. The pathogenicity or transmissibility of potential pandemic infections has generated biosafety and biosecurity issues, including potential dual-use risk linked with the exploitation of such research's information or results. [7,12]. A biosecurity strategy addresses the threat that intentional exploitation or the arrival of a natural specialism poses to human and animal health, the environment, and the economy. Such an arrangement incorporates an organization of interrelated components.

8.1 Actual/Physical Security

The facility's physical protection includes access control, a security camera system, and an intrusion warning system. Unauthorized individuals are not permitted to access the lab without prior authorization.

8.2 Personnel Security

Staff security incorporates exceptional status

(screening, personality confirmation, instructive/proficient accreditation confirmation, military assistance confirmation, public criminal checks, and monetary checks) and security interviews.

8.3 Checking/Controlling/Accountability of Materials

Material control and accountability tend to the insider danger and directly implies the staff that works with infectious pathogens and poisons that could be appealing to bioterrorism. Accountability expects coordination, correspondence among materials and persons along with maintaining the records of inventory, pathogens List, equipment, and data record (hard/soft copy).

8.4 Transportation-Protection

The transportation of biological/infectious material outside of an enclosed area, such as an inspection, general safety or symptomatic testing center, or a vaccination development center is referred to as transport protection. The vehicle may be traveling across international borders, within a region, or a similar office. Moving biological material requires (1) ensuring that the prerequisites are met. For transportation (material exchange arrangements, approved beneficiaries, guidelines); (2) preparing the distribution (grouping, bundling, stamping, marking, documents and parcel delivery to the courier) (3) dispatching the board (material exchange arrangements, authorized beneficiaries, guidelines, approved receipt confirmation, the records, and access controls).

8.5 Digital Information Security

Data security suggests to issues the passwords for personal/official computers and laptops.

8.6 Camera Monitoring

A 24 hours camera monitoring facility should be available for the surveillance of illegal activities [12-16].

9. CONCLUSION & RECOMMENDATIONS

It is necessary to increase the knowledge with the requirement of BSL-1 to BSL-4, research/

clinical lab administration, lab biosafety, and lab biosecurity measures. An approach to deliver biosafety, biosecurity, and the DURC concepts in the laboratory through conduct the lectures series in institutes for life sciences faculties/students/researchers.

Laboratory biosafety and biosecurity measures are the essential elements of clinical and research laboratories, and their risks should all be considered carefully. Laboratory management, laboratory biosafety measures, and laboratory biosecurity guidelines are all used to protect laboratory personnel, the environment, the product, and the community. The importance of laboratory biosafety and laboratory biosecurity policies must be emphasized. One method to deal with this is to introduce the concept through education, in both life sciences and engineering departments.

DURC's mission is to preserve the benefits of life sciences research while reducing the risk of misusing the knowledge, information, goods, or technologies developed because of such research. Finally, since biosafety and biosecurity are not constrained by national borders, significant debate, and exchange of ideas at the levels of the scientific community, international organizations, and countries should be required to develop a suitable governance mechanism at the international level to prevent the exploitation and abuse of research/pathogens, as well as to mitigate large-scale biological integrity loss, with a focus on both ecological and human health.

10. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would also like to thank Furqan Kabir, Lead Trainer, Biosafety, Biosecurity, Biorisk Management, Aga Khan University for sharing his knowledge in this regard.

11. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

12. REFERENCES

1. L.M. Bayot, and F.Limaiem. *Biosafety guidelines* 1-3(2019).
2. S. Muneer, H.A. Kayani, K. Ali, E. Asif, R.R. Zohra, and F. Kabir. Laboratory biosafety and biosecurity

- related education in Pakistan: Engaging students through the Socratic method of learning. *Journal of Biosafety and Biosecurity*: 22-70 (2021).
3. A. N. Zaki. Biosafety and biosecurity level 3 facilitates *International Journal of antimicrobialogests* 70-74 (2010)
4. World Health Organization. Biorisk management: laboratory biosecurity guidance. *Biorisk management: laboratory biosecurity guidance*: 7-15 (2006).
5. WHO. *Laboratory biosafety manual*. 3rd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (2004). http://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/biosafety/WHO_CDS_CSR_LYO_2004_11/en/index.html. (accessed 25 April 2021)
6. World Health Organization. Rational use of personal protective equipment (PPE) for coronavirus disease (COVID-19): *interim guidance*: 1-4 (2020)
7. World Health Organization. *Risk assessment*. 4th ed. (2020).
8. Public Health Agency of Canada. *Laboratory biosafety guidelines*. 3rd ed. Ottawa:4-10 (2004). <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/ols-bsl/lbg-ldbl/index.html> (accessed 25 April 2021)
9. American Biological Safety Association. <http://www.absa.org/> (2021). (accessed 20 May 2021)
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and National Institutes of Health. *Biosafety in microbiological and biomedical laboratories*. 4th ed. Washington: US Government Printing Office (1999). <http://www.cdc.gov/od/ohs/biosfty/bmbl4/bmbl4toc.htm> (accessed 20.May.2021)
11. Center for Infectious Disease and Research Policy: *Review panel finds CDC weak on lab safety* (2015).
12. National Science Advisory Board for Biosecurity (NSABB). *Report Recommendations for the Evaluation and Oversight of Proposed Gain-of-Function Research*:4-57 (2016).
13. WHO. Biorisk management: *laboratory biorisk guidance Geneva*:10-15 (2006). <http://www.who.int/csr/> (accessed 25 May 2021)
14. R.M. Salerno, J. Gaudioso, *Laboratory biosecurity handbook 1st ed*. 4-30 (2007).
15. Sandia National Laboratories: *Controlling biorisk manual*:16-40 (2012).
16. T. V. Inglesby, and D. A. Henderson. Biosecurity and Bioterrorism: Biodefense Strategy, Practice, and Science. A decade in biosecurity. Introduction. *Biosecurity and bioterrorism: biodefense strategy, practice, and science* 10 (1): 5-15 (2012).



Impact of Climate on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19 in Lahore: A Predictive Model

Farkhanda Manzoor, and Saima Sharif*

Department of Zoology, Lahore College for Women University, Lahore, Pakistan

Abstract: World over, the weather conditions are usually categorized as predictors of respiratory viral infections. This study uses a stepwise linear regression model to explore the effects of climate factors or weather factors such as temperature, humidity, wind speed on the spread of COVID-19 in Lahore city (Pakistan). The study was conducted in Lahore College for Women University, Lahore, and the data regarding the cases of COVID-19 in the Lahore district was obtained from the Primary and Secondary Health Care Department Punjab, from 18th March 2020 to 25th August 2020 while the weather statistics were obtained from Environmental Protection Department, Lahore. A predictive model by regression was designed in which day-to-day humidity, wind speed, average temperature, and their impact on confirmed cases of COVID-19 in Lahore were analyzed. The independent variables in the model were average temperature (C), humidity (%), wind (km/h) and the dependent variable was the number of daily established cases of COVID in Lahore. The result of the analysis shows the effectiveness of the proposed model and the impact of climate parameters on the assessment model. The study illustrates that the above model can be used to predict the future spread of COVID-19 based on the above-mentioned climate factors. As such, it proves as a useful modality to predict new cases for the government and other health agencies.

Keywords: COVID-19, climate, climate factors, stepwise linear regression, Lahore.

1. INTRODUCTION

The COVID-19 is an ongoing epidemic, caused by a coronavirus (nominated as severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2-SARS-CoV2) has been identified in December 2019 in Wuhan City, China. By rapidly spreading in too many countries, this virus has created a universal threat and was acknowledged as a “public health crisis of international significance” by the World Health Organization (WHO) on 30th January 2020. This virus spread from one person to another via indirect and direct physical contact with contaminated objects or surfaces besides open places with aerosols and aerial droplets generated through speaking, coughing, or sneezing [1, 2].

Numerous studies have been conducted in different countries to monitor this pandemic to strengthen their understanding of the factors that affect viral transmission (including climate and weather). Respiratory viral infectious diseases like

corona-virus, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and seasonal influenza tends to increase in the colder environment, thereby weather conditions are considered as one of the factors for acquiring respiratory infections [3-6].

Although seasonal influenza and SARS have some similarities to the new coronavirus, it has been hypothesized that its existence may depend on the weather and assumed that low temperature tends to promote the escalation of the virus [6,7]. In comparison, humid and hot weather has been speculated to minimize viral activity [8]. This remains uncertain as there is no consensus to date, on the effect of humidity and temperature to regulate COVID-19 dynamics or tropical-humid environments overwhelm its transmission. Globally, several studies investigated the outbreak of COVID-19 in terms of different weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature [9,11]. These studies have described negative or positive associations among the transmission of COVID-19

and changes in humidity and temperature. This study aims to discover the consequence of climatic conditions on the prevalence of COVID-19 in Lahore (Pakistan) and to propose a predictive model to improve the prediction.

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 Data Set

The data regarding established cases of COVID-19 in the Lahore district were obtained from the Primary and Secondary Health Care Department, Punjab, for the period from 18th March 2020 to 25th August 2020. The data of climatic or weather parameters were obtained from the Environmental Protection Department, Lahore. As the levels of humidity, temperature, and wind speed change during the day, the average temperature, humidity, and wind speed were noted each day for the period from 18th March 2020 to 25th August 2020. The MATLAB software was used to form a predictive model to determine the role of climate on the outburst or spread of COVID-19. A regression model was used for this purpose. Data was analyzed to finalize which predictors should be used in the final regression model. This process was referred to as the variable selection problem. Two objectives were involved in determining these subsets of independent variables. The first objective was to make the model thorough and as precise as possible i.e., to include every regressor that was even slightly related to the dependent variable. Simultaneously, the least number of independent variables were included in the model because irrelative predictors make the model imprecise, complex thereby making the processor of variable selection a conundrum: striking a balance between fit (as many predictors as possible) and simplicity (to include a minimum number of regressors).

2.2 Screening of Candidate Variables for the Model

When a large group of variables occurs, the candidate variables for use in the Model may be screened from the group of variables by using the techniques namely, the Backward (Step-Down) Selection Procedure, or the Forward (Step-up) Selection Procedure [12, 13]. The Backward (Step-

Down) Selection method is less popular because it begins with a model in which all candidate variables have been included. However, because it works its way down instead of up, it always retaining a greater value of R-Squared. The problem is that the models selected by this mode may contain variables that are not required. The user sets the effect level upon which variables can pass in the model. The backward selection model begins with variables used for all candidates in the model. At every phase, the least important variable is removed until no non-significant variables remain. The significance level at which variables can be removed from the model is set by the user.

The Forward (Step-up) Selection Technique is frequently used to provide a preliminary screening of the candidate variables when a large group of variables occurs [12]. A reasonable approach would be to use the forward selection procedure to obtain the best ten to fifteen variables and then apply the all-possible algorithm to the variables in this subset. This procedure is also a good choice when multicollinearity is a problem. The forward selection method is simple to define. It begins with no candidate variables in the model. A variable that has the highest R-Squared is selected. At each step, only that candidate variable is selected in which R-Squared raises the most. When none of the remaining variables are major then the process of adding variables is stopped. This exercise of adding variables in the model is practiced by taking into account the fact that once a variable enters the model, it cannot be deleted.

P-value is the measure to judge the result of the model. P-value is essentially the probability of having results that are almost at the extreme as the actual results, assuming the null hypothesis is correct.

F-test is done to check if the group of the independent variable are collectively significant or not. F-value shows whether a regression model gives better-fitted data than a model having no independent variable. Similarly, the p-value and F-value are the measures used to check the effectiveness of the constructed model. The smaller values mean that extreme outcomes are highly unlikely to occur.

2.3 Stepwise Regression

Stepwise regression is a logical mode for removing and adding parameters from a generalized linear or linear model based upon the statistical importance in elucidation of the response variable. The technique initiates with a primary model and then relies on the descriptive power of incrementally smaller and larger models. The stepwise regression uses backward and forwards regression to determine the last model. At every phase, the function pursuits for terms to remove from the model or add to the model based on the p-value for the F-test of the change in the sum of squared error that results from adding or removing the term. Stepwise regression takes the following steps: The initial model was fitted.

1. Examine a set of available terms not in the model. If any of the terms have p-values less than an entrance tolerance (i.e. if it is unlikely a term would have a zero coefficient is added to the model), add the term with the smallest p-value and repeat this step; otherwise, go to step 3.
2. If any of the available terms in the model have p-values greater than an exit tolerance (that is, the hypothesis of a zero coefficient cannot be rejected), remove the term with the largest p-value and return to step 2; otherwise, end the process.

3. RESULTS

In the present study, weather factors (average wind speed, average temperature, and average humidity of each day) and COVID -19 data of each day for the period from March 2020 till August 2020 were used. Figures 1, 2 & 3 showed the number of COVID-19 cases with average temperature (°C), average humidity (%), and average wind speed (km/h) respectively in the Lahore district. In the regression model, the independent variable was Average Temperature (°C), Humidity (%), Wind (km/h), and the dependent variable was daily confirmed cases of COVID in Lahore.

Linear regression model: COVID-CASES ~ 1 + Humidity + Wind*Temperature

The constructed linear regression model was presented in Table 1. ANOVA test was performed on the constructed model which gave the results as presented in Table. 2. The values of R^2 were at the appropriate level, and the regression model was significant since the final model p-value is 0.02361 which is less than 0.05. The regression model plot as shown in Figure 4 illustrates that the model was significant because a horizontal line does not fit between the confidence bounds, which is consistent with the p-value obtained. The residuals plot of the linear regression model is shown in Figure 5.

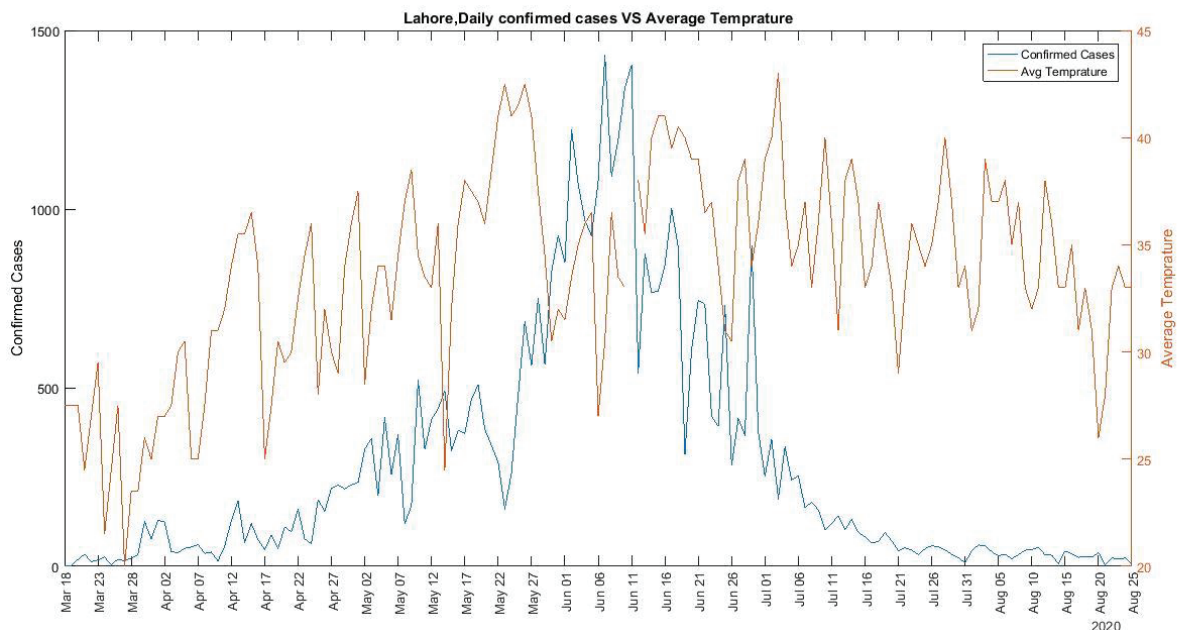


Fig. 1. The average temperature during the study period in Lahore

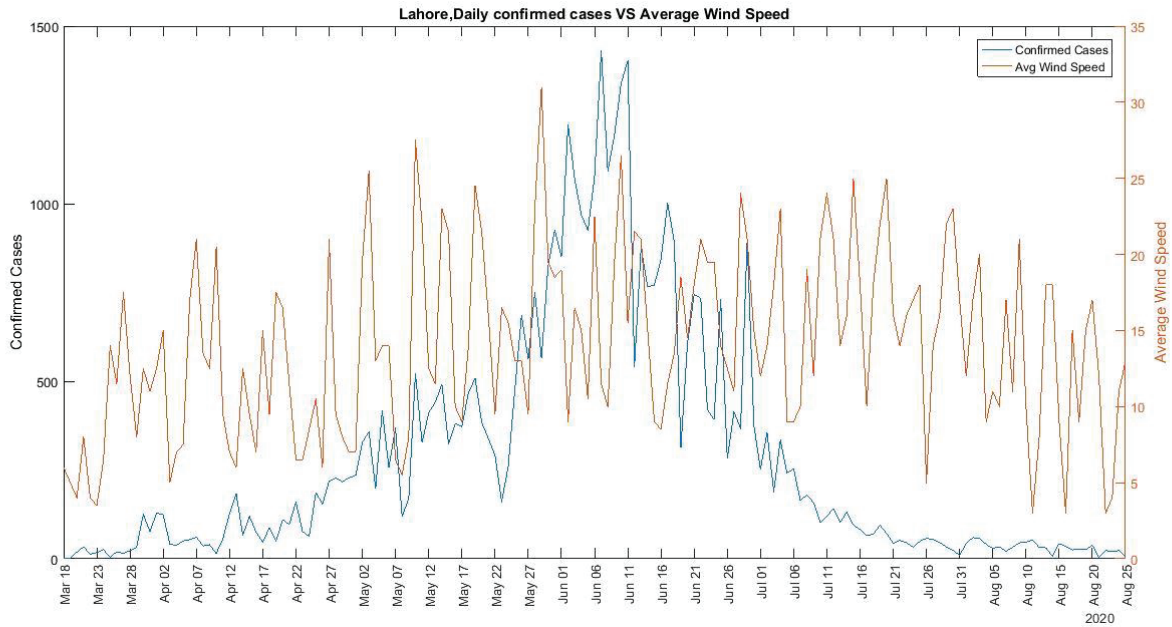


Fig. 2. The average wind speed during the study period in Lahore.

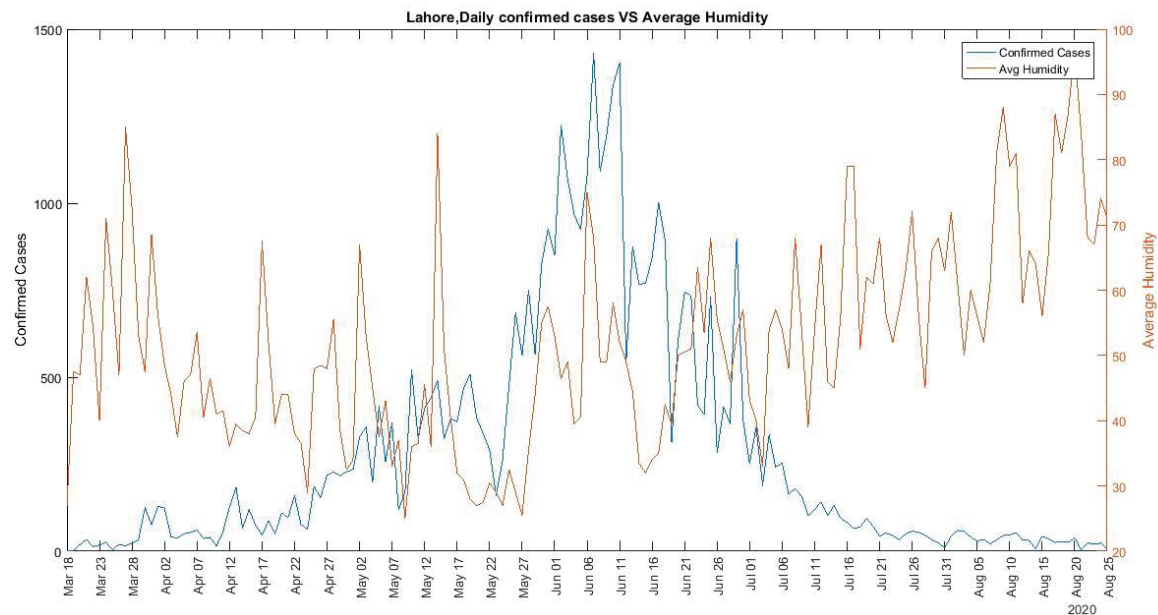


Fig. 3. The average humidity levels in Lahore during the study period.

Table 1. Linear Regression Model Estimated Coefficients:

	Estimate	SE	T Stat	P-Value
(Intercept)	-1082.8	495.57	-2.1849	0.031
Wind	91.921	34.082	2.6971	0.007
Humidity	-4.5781	1.7713	-2.5847	0.011
Temperature	41.669	14.477	2.8784	0.005
Wind: Temperature	-2.3094	1.0103	-2.2858	0.024

R-squared: 0.187, Adjusted R-Squared 0.166

F-statistic vs. constant model: 8.91, p-value = 1.67e-06

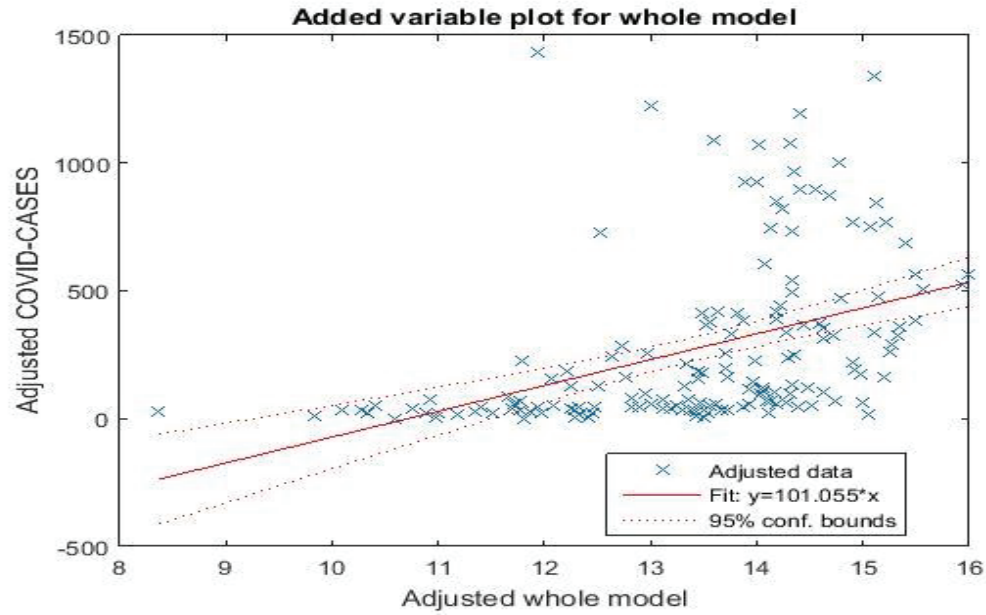


Fig. 4. Regression model plot between adjusted climate parameters and COVID cases

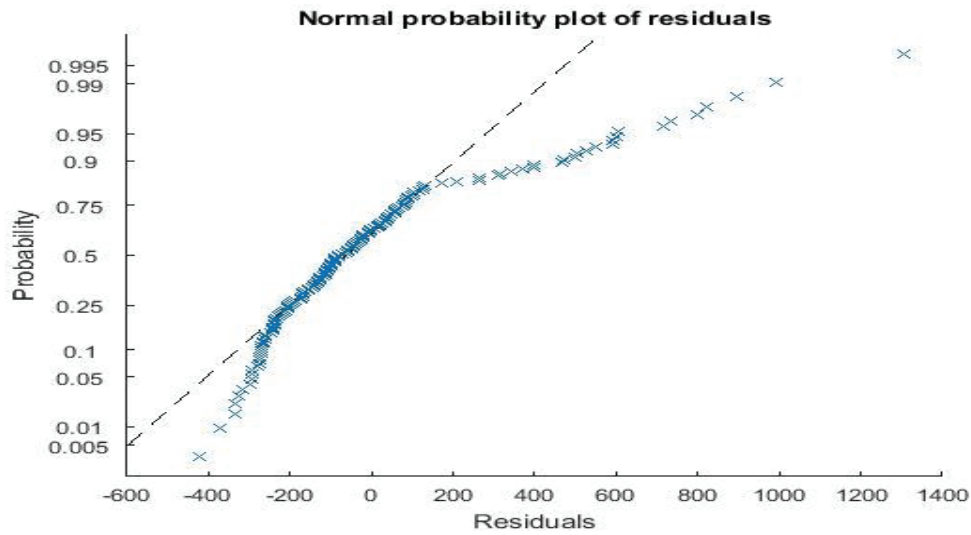


Fig. 5. Residuals of Linear regression.

Table 2. ANOVA Analysis

	Sum Sq	D F	Mean Sq	F	P- Value
Wind	1.1463e+06	1	1.1463e+06	13.004	0.001
Humidity	5.8885e+05	1	5.8885e+05	6.6804	0.011
Temperature	3.3949e+05	1	3.3949e+05	3.8515	0.051
Wind : Temperature	4.6057e+05	1	4.6057e+05	5.225	0.024
Error	1.3663e+07	155	88146		

4. DISCUSSION

In China's 130 cities (except Wuhan), it was reported that in the initial stage of the epidemic, the spread of COVID-19 was due to humidity and temperature [9]. In the same way, the facts of other countries, excluding China revealed that everyday COVID-19 new cases were inversely related to temperature and relative humidity [9], while the mean day to day temperature had a major effect on the daily reported COVID-19 cases. For the spreading of SARS-CoV-2, the optimum temperature was 8.07 °C and humidity varied from 60% to ~90%. This is in accordance with Wang et al [8] that who emphasized the role of temperature and reported that 8.72°C was the optimum temperature for viral spread. The decrease of temperature and humidity tends to increase the virus survival and spread while the study by Rouen *et al.*, (2020) recorded a negative relationship between the daily temperature and prevalence of COVID-19 [14], a study by Rasheed *et al.*, (2020) reveal that a climatic aspect, especially temperature, is a noteworthy environmental issue for the dispersion of COVID-19 infection [15]. Reportedly, COVID-19 infection was primarily more associated with temperature between 5°C to 11°C and absolute humidity levels less than three [10].

A positive association between COVID-19 prevalence and increases in temperature and humidity has also been documented [3, 16, 17]. In Singapore, positive associations with the amount of regular as well as aggregate COVID-19 cases were related to absolute humidity and temperature [3]. A direct association was observed during the preliminary stage of the COVID-19 outburst and ambient temperature. The mainstream of the reviewed studies indicates a stimulating trend. In several studies, the important negative association of COVID-19 cases with humidity and temperature suggests that SARS-CoV-2 has a periodic impact, with dry and cold circumstances, which can promote the spread of the new coronavirus, while at higher temperatures and higher comparative humidity levels, the virus loses its capability and thus weakens its spread [17, 18]. The results were consistent with reports of SARS-CoV, influenza, and other corona-viruses, i.e., Extreme Acute Respiratory Syndrome [19]. The occurrence of COVID-19 may, therefore, verify to be seasonal,

which presents a warning in the winter season for increased transmission. Certain studies have also revealed that COVID-19's physical distribution has been confined to countries with colder climates so far [20]. In the low-temperature area of China, this virus first appeared in early winter, and subsequently, the main epidemic happened in further Asian states such as Middle East, Europe, Japan, and South Korea where during January and February 2020, the temperatures were far below 0°C [21, 22]. As the virus spread, a narrow climatic band was initially grouped into new epicenters. Cold weather tends to be further conducive to the transmission of COVID-19 that elucidate the consistently higher COVID-19 cases in these countries.

5. CONCLUSION

This study indicates the use of a stepwise linear regression model to check the effects of climate factors such as temperature, humidity, wind speed on the spread of COVID-19. The model is evaluated based on p-value, Root mean square value, and R squared value. The results show that the above model can be used to predict the future outbreak of COVID-19 based upon the above-mentioned climatic factors. It could prove useful to the primary and secondary health care departments, clinical/hospital management, as well as pandemic prevention-related agencies of the Government in preventing the virus. The study can be further extended by using the other regression models and deep learning methods.

6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors acknowledge the cooperation by the Primary and Secondary Health Care department as well as of Environmental Protection Department, Punjab.

7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

8. REFERENCES

1. G. L. Rosa, L. Bonadonna, L. Lucentini, S. Kenmoe, and E. Suffredini. "Coronavirus in water environments: Occurrence, persistence and concentration methods-A scoping review." *Water research* :115899 (2020).

2. Q. Li, X. Guan., P. Wu., X. Wang., L. Zhou., Y. Tong, Ruiqi Ren et al. "Early transmission dynamics in Wuhan, China, of novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia." *New England journal of medicine* (2020).
3. S. K. Pani., N. H. Lin, and S. RavindraBabu. "Association of COVID-19 pandemic with meteorological parameters over Singapore." *Science of the Total Environment*. 740: 140112 (2020).
4. P. K. Sahoo., S. Mangla., A. K. Pathak., G. N. Salāmao, and D. Sarkar. "Pre-to-post lockdown impact on air quality and the role of environmental factors in spreading the COVID-19 cases-a study from a worst-hit state of India." *International journal of biometeorology*: 1-18 (2020).
5. S. Hamidi., S. Sabouri, and R. Ewing. "Does density aggravate the COVID-19 pandemic? Early findings and lessons for planners." *Journal of the American Planning Association* 86, no. 4 :495-509 (2020).
6. P. Mecen., R. T. d. R. M. Bastos., A. C. R. Vallinoto, and D. Normando. "Effects of temperature and humidity on the spread of COVID-19: A systematic review." *PLoS one* 15, no. 9 : e0238339 (2020).
7. Y. Ma., Y. Zhao., J. Liu., X. He., B. Wang., S. Fu., J. Yan., J. Niu., J. Zhou, and B. Luo. "Effects of temperature variation and humidity on the death of COVID-19 in Wuhan, China." *Science of the total environment* 724 : 138226 (2020).
8. J. Wang., K. Tang., K. Feng, and W. Lv. "High temperature and high humidity reduce the transmission of COVID-19." Available at SSRN 3551767 (2020).
9. Y. Wu., W. Jing., J. Liu., Q. Ma., J. Yuan., Y. Wang., M. Du, and M. Liu. "Effects of temperature and humidity on the daily new cases and new deaths of COVID-19 in 166 countries." *Science of the Total Environment* 729 :139051 (2020).
10. M. M. Sajadi., P. Habibzadeh., A. Vintzileos., S. Shokouhi., F. Miralles-Wilhelm, and A. Amoroso. "Temperature, humidity, and latitude analysis to estimate potential spread and seasonality of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)." *JAMA network open* 3, no. 6: e2011834-e2011834 (2020).
11. P. Mecen., R. T. D. R. M. Bastos, A. C. R. Vallinoto, and D. Normando. Effects of temperature and humidity on the spread of COVID-19. A systematic review. *PLoS one* 15: e0238339 (2020).
12. K. Wang, and Z. Chen. Stepwise Regression and All Possible Subsets Regression in Education. *Electronic International Journal of Education, Arts and Science* 2: 60-81 (2016).
13. Y. Kim. Toward a successful CRM: variable selection, sampling, and ensemble. *Decision Support Systems*, 41 (2), 542-553, (2006).
14. A. Rouen., J. Adda, O. Roy, E. Rogers, and P. Lévy. COVID-19: relationship between atmospheric temperature and daily new cases growth rate. *Epidemiology & Infection* :148 (2020).
15. E. A. Rasheed, S. Koder, J. Gomez-Tames, and A. Hirata. Influence of Absolute Humidity, Temperature and Population Density on COVID-19 Spread and Decay Durations: Multi-Prefecture Study in Japan. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 17, 5354. (2020).
16. R. Basray, A. Malik, W. Waqar, A. Chaudhry, M. W. Malik, M. A. Khan, J. A. Ansari, and A. Ikram. Impact of environmental factors on COVID-19 cases and mortalities in major cities of Pakistan. *Journal of Biosafety and Biosecurity* 3: 10-16 (2021).
17. K. H. Chan., J.S. M. Peiris., S. Y. Lam., L. L. M. Poon., K. Y. Yuen, and W. H. Seto. "The effects of temperature and relative humidity on the viability of the SARS coronavirus." *Advances in virology* 2011 (2011).
18. L. Hu, W. J. Deng, G. G. Ying, and H. Hong. Environmental perspective of COVID-19: atmospheric and wastewater environment in relation to pandemic. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* : 112297 (2021).
19. M. R. M. Daneshvar, M. Ebrahimi, A. Sadeghi, and A. Mahmoudzadeh. Climate effects on the COVID-19 outbreak: a comparative analysis between the UAE and Switzerland. *Modeling Earth Systems and Environment*: 1-14 (2021).
20. M. M. Iqbal, I. Abid, S. Hussain, N. Shahzad, M. S. Waqas, and M. J. Iqbal. The effects of regional climatic condition on the spread of COVID-19 at global scale. *Science of the Total Environment* 739: 140101 (2020).
21. T. Jamil., I. Alam., T. Gojobori, and C. M. Duarte. "No evidence for temperature-dependence of the COVID-19 epidemic." *Frontiers in public health* 8 : 436 (2020).
22. G. Kroumpouzos., M. Gupta., M. Jafferany., T. Lotti., R. Sadoughifar., Z. Sitkowska, and M. Goldust. "COVID-19: A relationship to climate and environmental conditions?" *Dermatologic therapy* (2020).



Impact of SARS-CoV2 Treatment on Development of Sensorineural Hearing Loss

Tahira Ghulam¹, Hira Rafi¹, Asra Khan¹, Khitab Gul², and Muhammad Z. Yusuf^{1*}

¹Department of Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Aga Khan University, Karachi, Pakistan

²Department of Biosciences, Muhammad Ali Jinnah University, Karachi, Pakistan

Abstract: Ototoxicity had been a known viral manifestation. This raised the possibility for the current pandemic caused by the novel coronavirus to induce temporary or permanent auditory manifestations. The struggle to search for therapeutic options to counter the pandemic is still underway. Meanwhile, the management had relied on using antimalarials and antivirals; which themselves have proven ototoxic repercussions. Interestingly this brings to a point of further debate whether the auditory dysfunction is induced by the virus alone or by the drugs that are used to pacify the pathology of the viral exhibition or both. This article will channel this current implication of the hearing loss debate focusing on the mainstay regimen for SARS-CoV-2 management. A bibliographic search was performed to review current literature in scientific databases PubMed, Research Gate, and Google Scholar. Published articles encompassed within our inclusion criteria were reviewed thoroughly to draw possible outcomes. Reported SARS-CoV-2 manifestations are sensorineural hearing loss with disturbed vestibulo-auditory symptoms. Reviewed research data suggested aggravation in ototoxicity induced by these medications. This upsurges the controversies surrounding the safety and efficacy of the medications currently in active use for managing SARS-CoV-2 infection. Further therapeutic strategies need to be researched for equipping the arsenal to effectively treating SARS-CoV-2 and its complications.

Keywords: SARS-CoV-2, COVID-19, toxicity, sensorineural hearing loss, antimalarials, anti-virals

1. INTRODUCTION

Hearing loss following viral infection has been reiterated for years. Viral-induced hearing loss is known to have mild to profound impact, being either unilateral or bilateral and conductive or sensorineural in type [1]. The patient presentations differ as per the type of viral infection and the pathology that follows; be it direct or indirect damage to the anatomical structures of the inner ear or means to activation of the host immune system to inflict damage to the hearing apparatus [2]. Of note here is the ototoxic potential of medications that are being used to counter the viral pandemic at hand [3].

The outbreak of the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) pandemic, along with its predecessors [SARS-CoV-1 and

Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS)], have had life-threatening consequences [4]. The SARS-CoV-2 symptoms may appear as early as 2 days or may extend up to 14 days after viral exposure [5]. Olfactory and gustatory symptoms are the key findings of the SARS-CoV-2 virus apart from respiratory, cardiologic, and GIT symptomatology [6]. Current literature also hints at neurotrophic and neuroinvasive features with SARS-CoV-2 infection [7]. By extension, the role of SARS-CoV-2 as a causative agent in hearing loss has recently been noted and has ignited researchers to investigate and collate updated evidence available on the prevalence of hearing loss in SARS-CoV-2 infected patients.

Finding this possible link between SARS-CoV-2 to hearing loss has become relevant as to what medicament plan do we offer to counter

SARS-CoV-2; would it predispose the individual to further the hearing loss impairment? Currently, multiple off-label anti-virals and antimalarials such as lopinavir-ritonavir, hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine, and certain other drugs are used in preference for the early treatment of SARS-CoV-2 [8]. Prescribing medications with possible targets against the SARS-CoV-2 virus, having a lack of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic implications was similar to shooting in the dark, which resulted in several unwanted consequences that added further dilemma to the pandemic scenario. Lack of therapeutic options against SARS-CoV-2 could be identified from the fact that even with randomized control trials pointing the insignificant effect of antimalarial drug-like hydroxychloroquine on death and recovery rate in SARS-CoV-2; along with other antimalarial and antiviral drugs are still under consideration in health care centers across the world [9-11]. One of the unwanted consequences is ototoxicity which interestingly had been a shared adverse effect to most of the available therapeutic arsenal against SARS-CoV-2; including antibacterial, anti-inflammatory, antimalarials, antivirals, and certain immunomodulatory compounds [12, 13].

Ototoxicity is defined as hearing impairment, tinnitus, and imbalance caused by damage to the inner ear structure and vestibular system which could result in a temporary and/or permanent hearing disability [14]. Chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine had previously been sought for the findings of auditory dysfunction such as sudden sensorineural hearing loss, vertigo, and tinnitus in patients treated with these anti-malarial drugs [11, 15]. In chronic cases, the symptoms got worse and irreversible based on how long the therapy continues [16]. In some clinical settings, anti-malarial drugs were prescribed in combination with an antibiotic like Azithromycin, to increase the therapeutic effectiveness in SARS-CoV-2 patients. Unfortunately, the combination of drugs could potentiate mild to severe audiological manifestations based on the duration of exposure [17].

Hearing loss has detrimental effects on quality of life, depending on the age of onset as it impinges on cognitive skills, learning abilities, and results in an invisible handicap of the affected person

with severe psychological solitary confinement [18]. Tinnitus increases the risk of anxiety and depression. In addition, inner ear pathology leading to spatial disorientation increases the chances of physical injury and also leads to poor productivity with social isolation [19-21]. The hearing loss still does not have standard care and has limited pharmacologic modalities [15]. The purpose behind this study is to collate the impact of SARS-CoV-2 and the currently used medications; to signify the ototoxic impact that could be generated with a charged focus on neurologic inferences such as sensorineural hearing loss (SNHL). This would help direct our attention towards risk mitigation and limiting strategies for current SARS-CoV-2 therapeutics to avert unwanted outcomes.

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

The systematic literature search was performed primarily on three databases: PubMed, Research Gate, and Google Scholar engines on 24th February 2021 to identify pertinent literature to our study question, as presented in Figure 1. The search strategy was based on the MeSH words: COVID-19, SARS-CoV-2, ototoxicity, tinnitus, hearing loss, antiviral and antimalarial medications.

Automated database search provided 59 articles with an addition of another research paper by bibliographic hand search, cumulating to a total of 60 articles. Repeated articles were removed manually. Studies that focused on therapeutic implications of SARS-CoV-2 along with ototoxic complications formed the basis of our inclusion criteria and 21 papers were identified for further screening for inclusion in our systematic review. These research articles were based on different study categories i.e. clinical reports, case studies, case reports, and cross-sectional studies. Studies with insufficient findings, inconclusive data, and non-English publications were excluded from our article. On thoroughly reviewing the filtered papers, key findings were extracted for further analysis.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Steering the therapeutic realm of coronavirus SARS-CoV-2 infection is currently reliant on symptomatic treatment and supportive care. The development and issuance of vaccines are a time-consuming and

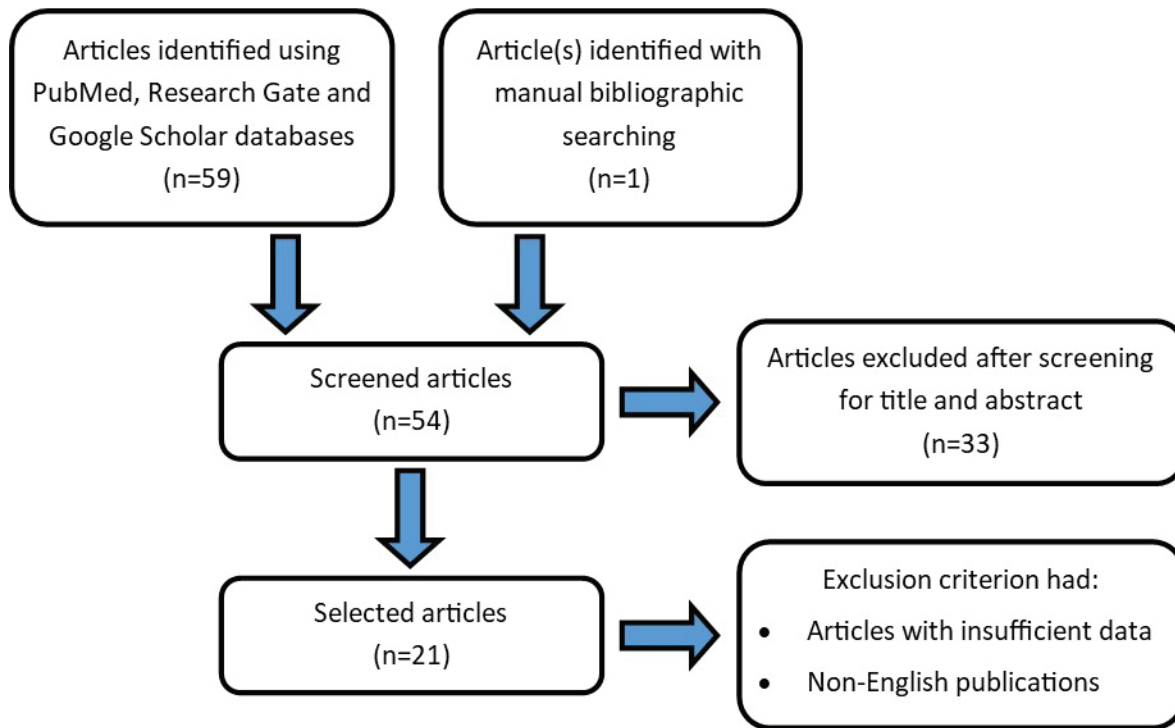


Fig. 1. Flow diagram of the study selection process.

expensive modality, which is currently underway. To curtail the spread of the infection, the logical introduction of antiviral medications along with repurposed anti-malarial drugs was maintained, as the initial management strategy. Even though these medications had previously been studied for their pharmacotherapeutic influence, but their safety profile under the current coronavirus pandemic still needed further clinical evidence. A comprehensive list of drugs, summarized in table 1, was compiled including antimalarials, anti-virals, antibiotics, immunomodulatory agent, and their combinations. One of the enthusiastic approaches taken to manage SARS-CoV-2 was to prescribe antimalarials - chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine. Since limited therapies are available for possible SARS-CoV-2 management. A study on chloroquine revealed that it might block SARS-CoV-2 viral replication by elevating endosomal pH followed by a decrease in viral load; identifying antimalarials to be in vogue [23]. Interestingly, randomized control trials on hydroxychloroquine had been published that showed no impact on improving SARS-CoV-2 infection mortality [22]. This confronted the FDA-approved Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) of

chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine, which had been placed during the early days of the pandemic. However, the agency reversed its approval due to new information obtained from clinical trials that reported confounding results. Various studies reported adverse impacts on the heart, ears, skin, eyes, and muscles in patients treated with chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine [24-27]. FDA issued a warning in April 2020 regarding hydroxychloroquine use in non-research and off-label health care settings due to these emergency safety concerns (1).

The scarcity of available pharmacologic options still upholds the consideration of antimalarials for therapy. This trend engages the ototoxic impact of chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine use that could include reversible and irreversible symptoms of tinnitus, SNHL, and vertigo. Various studies revealed either atypical audiograms or loss of hearing ability in SARS-CoV-2 positive patients treated with chloroquine. Some reported cases had short-term SNHL after chloroquine treatment while this condition was improved after cessation of treatment [28, 29]. Dwivedi and his coworker

Table 1. List of currently used therapeutics for SARS CoV-2 with related ototoxic implications.

Category	Medication	Type of Hearing Loss	Drug Effect	Other Symptoms	Range of Hearing Loss	Laterality	References
Anti-Malarial	Chloroquine	SNHL	Both	Tinnitus and Vertigo	Severe	Bilateral	[69-71]
	Hydroxychloroquine	SNHL	Both	Tinnitus	Mild to Severe	-	[72, 73]
	Lopinavir–Ritonavir	-	Reversible	-	Moderate	Bilateral	[74, 75]
Anti-Viral	Ribavirin	SNHL	Both	Tinnitus	Severe	Unilateral	[47, 49, 76]
	Ivermectin (also anti-parasitic)	-	Reversible	Vertigo and Dizziness	-	-	[49]
	Aspirin	-	Reversible	Tinnitus and Vertigo	-	Bilateral	[77-80]
Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs	Indomethacin	-	Reversible	Tinnitus and Vertigo	-	-	[77, 80]
	Naproxen	-	Irreversible	-	-	-	[80]
	Ibuprofen	-	Irreversible	Tinnitus and Vertigo	-	-	[77, 80]
Antibacterial	Azithromycin	SNHL	Both	Tinnitus and Vertigo	Mild to Severe	Bilateral	[14, 81]
Immunomodulators	Interferons (IFNs)	SNHL	Reversible	Tinnitus	-	Bilateral	[49, 62, 63]

*SNHL= Sensorineural Hearing Loss

reported a case of 52 years old male experiencing bilateral permanent deafness followed by blurring of vision and vertigo after a single dose of chloroquine [30]. In another study, 13 out of 70 patients treated with chloroquine experienced reversible cochlear injury despite normal tone audiogram outcomes detected by brainstem audiometry [31]. Likewise, permanent severe SNHL cases have also been reported [30-32]. Similar to chloroquine, hydroxychloroquine treatment also produced ototoxicity in reported cases. Reversible SNHL was observed after hydroxychloroquine administration along with irreversible cases [33-36]. Tinnitus is also described together with loss of hearing in a few cases [34, 35].

The SNHL or tinnitus was observed to manifest much earlier after chloroquine use rather than hydroxychloroquine where prolonged administration was recognized. The recommended chloroquine dose for SARS-CoV-2 patients is 1g for 10 days that is extensively higher than the acclaimed dose for treatment of malaria (1g for 3 days) [37]. Furthermore, the suggested hydroxychloroquine dose for SARS-CoV-2 patients is 800 mg, which

is later reduced to 400 mg for 4 days [38]. Another study recommends giving hydroxychloroquine at 600mg for 10 days. Although proposed doses of hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine for SARS-CoV-2 patients are considerably higher than suggested for malarial patients, similarly duration of use also influences the possible development of side effects. Even with numerous reports on chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine-induced hearing loss are established and FDA aims to restrict their use; very limited research exists on SARS-CoV-2 patients, permitting clinical reluctance on restraint [39].

The antivirals considered for managing SARS-CoV-2 include antiretrovirals and non-antiretrovirals. The antiretrovirals include Nucleoside Reverse-Transcriptase Inhibitors (NRTI) and Protease inhibitors. These drugs may develop adverse outcomes with different frequencies and intensity based on the active cellular mechanism being involved such as NRTI causes mitochondrial toxicity that leads to hearing impairment [40]. In one Australian longitudinal study, a positive association of NRTI treatment disposing to hearing loss has been evidenced in HIV-positive patients. Another

study reported a positive association between hearing impairment and mitochondrial dysfunction with protease inhibitor therapies in a 44 years old male patient [41]. As per available literature, the duration of anti-retroviral therapy could predispose to hearing impairment while some studies did not find any adverse effects on hearing loss after using the therapy for a longer duration [42].

The protease inhibitors such as lopinavir alone and/or in combination with ritonavir have proven in-vitro inhibitory activity against SARS-CoV-1, SARS-CoV-2, and MERS [43]. This had been a widely prescribed drug combination for the treatment of SARS-CoV-2 based on in-vitro experiments, preclinical cases, and observational reports. Lopinavir is the main component in the inhibition of SARS-CoV-2 target protein and along with ritonavir; it potentiates the efficacy of lopinavir by elevating its half-life. Lopinavir-ritonavir inhibits the highly conserved protease of SARS-CoV-2; thereby inhibiting viral replication in the host body and decreases the viral load. It has proven neurotoxic effects which results in bilateral SNHL with depressive symptoms when used for extended periods. Hearing reverts back to normal following discontinuation of the drug regimen [44].

Ribavirin targets viral replication by inhibiting viral mRNA synthesis. This antiviral agent is used in combination with interferons for SARS-CoV-2 treatment [45]. Apart from its significant therapeutic potential in SARS-CoV-2 treatment it also holds proven literature on ribavirin-induced ototoxicity. A recent study has shown a severe sudden hearing loss in patients who received combined therapy of ribavirin and interferons, with a reversible and irreversible impact [46-49]. Due to the scarcity of research data, it is still unknown that either ribavirin is the sole reason behind sensorineural hearing loss or is it due to the effect of combining multiple drugs [50].

Ivermectin is a broad-spectrum anti-parasitic drug that has also shown to actively inhibit viral replication in SARS-CoV-2 patients [51]. Although very limited studies are available on ivermectin-induced ototoxicity the available data has suggested vestibuloauditory manifestations of ivermectin therapy [52]. It is used alone and also in combination with other drugs like ribavirin,

chloroquine, and hydroxychloroquine [53].

The use of Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs) such as aspirin was directed to reduce the inflammatory condition from developing, in addition to dealing with headache and possible body ache. Aspirin can induce reversible ototoxicity and causes high-frequency tinnitus. It has been noted to produce a temporary effect on sensory cells of the inner ear, whilst the pathogenesis is still not clear [54]. Other NSAIDs such as ibuprofen and naproxen produce irreversible hearing impairment but have a lower incidence rate as compared to aspirin [55].

Azithromycin is widely used to treat bacterial infection and the human influenza virus [56, 57]. It is used in combination with hydroxychloroquine and lopinavir-ritonavir; as a three-drug combination with greater efficacy [58]. This triple therapy was observed to be very effective as lopinavir-ritonavir with azithromycin elevates blood serum levels of hydroxychloroquine, effectively targeting the virus but also predisposes to ototoxicity [59].

Interferons (IFNs) are signaling proteins such as interferon- α (IFN- α) and interferon- β (IFN- β), with antiviral and immunomodulatory efficiencies [58]. Research on clinical data with COVID-positive patients reveals IFN- α therapy to clear the viral load by decreasing inflammatory biomarkers [60, 61]. Nevertheless, both in-vivo and in-vitro studies have confirmed the ototoxic impact of IFNs therapy. In one study, participants who were on IFN- α or IFN- β therapy; 35% later developed SNHL (18/49 patients) and 29% developed tinnitus (14/49 patients) [61]. In another study, 37% of total study patients documented SNHL when treated with IFNs [62]. Hearing loss associated with IFNs therapy is reverted to normal upon discontinuation of therapy within two weeks [63]. Animal models suggested cochlear damage but the exact mechanism of IFNs induced hearing loss is still not clear [64].

Therapeutics of SARS-CoV-2 involves a combination of drugs, and recent research data supports the proposition of synergistic audiovestibular function when multiple ototoxic SARS-CoV-2 drugs are co-administered for the treatment purpose [15]. Currently, the most commonly presented combinations are

hydroxychloroquine with lopinavir-ritonavir or IFNs, azithromycin, and ivermectin, lopinavir-ritonavir, IFNs, and ribavirin. There is insufficient data available that could point out the possible mechanistic of ototoxic synergism of these therapies [59]. In addition, several compounding factors also exist that increases the chance of acquiring this induced ototoxicity such as age, underlying impaired hearing function, hereditary component, and impaired drug elimination function [65]. Kidney function is suspected to affect up to 20% to 40% in SARS-CoV-2 patients and results in a disturbing drug elimination process [66]. It will lead to the elevated serum ototoxic therapeutics level of drugs like hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine, and ribavirin [65]. In aged individuals, as the renal elimination system deteriorated with time so they are more prone to develop ototoxicity when exposed to these medications [67]. Similarly, individuals with underlying hearing disability or having a positive family history of hearing loss are at a higher susceptibility to develop ototoxic complications when they use these drug combinations [68].

Clinical improvisation is needed to screen the serum level of these potential ototoxic therapeutics in people at risk including high-risk populations to overcome the lifelong consequences of these drugs on hearing and balance functioning [65].

4. CONCLUSION

The SARS-CoV-2 pandemic has added a lot of pressure over the therapeutic domain to challenge the evolving nature of SARS-CoV-2 viral infection. Available research data on SARS-CoV-2 therapeutics have shown symptomatic improvement with raised possibility of ototoxic impact with these proposed therapeutic interventions. With an active rise in SARS-CoV-2 cases, patients unknowingly were exposed to these ototoxic medications. It is therefore of utmost importance that the healthcare services should vigilantly assess the symptoms of hearing impairment, tinnitus, and vertigo; to prevent lifelong health consequences. Further research needs to be directed to search for alternate medications which would help mitigate the viral infection and would thereby avert the ototoxic impact of currently used therapies and help prevent long-term disability.

5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

TG and MZY planned and structured the initial draft. All the authors took part in writing and approving the article (HR, AK, KG, MZY, and TG. MZY reviewed the final draft of the manuscript. The author(s) would want to acknowledge the Pakistan Academy of Sciences for the publication of the manuscript. There is no exchange of financial support for research and authorship for this article.

6. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The author(s) declared no potential conflicts of interest with respect to the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article.

7. REFERENCES

1. J. Saniasiaya, "Hearing Loss in SARS-CoV-2: What Do We Know?," *Ear, nose, & throat journal* 100: 152S-154S, (2021).
2. B. E. Cohen, A. Durstenfeld, and P. C. Roehm, "Viral causes of hearing loss: a review for hearing health professionals," *Trends in hearing* 18: 2331216514541361 (2014).
3. X. Chen, Y.-Y. Fu, and T.-Y. Zhang, "Role of viral infection in sudden hearing loss," *The Journal of international medical research* 47: 2865-2872 (2019).
4. J. Zheng, "SARS-CoV-2: an Emerging Coronavirus that Causes a Global Threat," *International journal of biological sciences* 16: 1678-1685 (2020).
5. I. Astuti, and Ysrafil, "Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2): An overview of viral structure and host response," *Diabetes & metabolic syndrome* 14: 407-412 (2020).
6. S. Villapol, "Gastrointestinal symptoms associated with COVID-19: impact on the gut microbiome," *Translational research : The journal of laboratory and clinical medicine* 226: 57-69 (2020).
7. X. Chen, "Potential neuroinvasive and neurotrophic properties of SARS-CoV-2 in pediatric patients: comparison of SARS-CoV-2 with non-segmented RNA viruses," *Journal of NeuroVirology* 26: 929-940 (2020).
8. P. Horby, M. Mafham, L. Linsell, J. L. Bell, N. Staplin, J. R. Emberson, M. Wiselka, A. Ustianowski, E. Elmahi, B. Prudon, A. Whitehouse, T. Felton, J. Williams, J. Faccenda, J. Underwood, J. K. Baillie, L. Chappell, S. N. Faust, T. Jaki, K. Jeffery, W. S.

- Lim, A. Montgomery, K. Rowan, J. Tarning, J. A. Watson, N. J. White, E. Juszczak, R. Haynes, and M. J. Landray, "Effect of Hydroxychloroquine in Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19: Preliminary results from a multi-centre, randomized, controlled trial," *medRxiv*: 2020.07.15.20151852 (2020).
9. P. Horby, M. Mafham, L. Linsell, J. L. Bell, N. Staplin, J. R. Emberson, M. Wiselka, A. Ustianowski, E. Elmahi, and B. Prudon, "Effect of Hydroxychloroquine in Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19: Preliminary results from a multi-centre, randomized, controlled trial," *MedRxiv*, (2020).
10. W. Tang, Z. Cao, M. Han, Z. Wang, J. Chen, W. Sun, Y. Wu, W. Xiao, S. Liu, and E. Chen, "Hydroxychloroquine in patients with mainly mild to moderate coronavirus disease 2019: open label, randomised controlled trial," *bmj* 369 (2020).
11. Z. Jie, H. He, H. Xi, and Z. Zhi, "Expert consensus on chloroquine phosphate for the treatment of novel coronavirus pneumonia," *Zhonghua Jie He He Hu Xi Za Zhi* 43: 185-188 (2020).
12. C. Lanvers-Kaminsky, A. A. Zehnhoff-Dinnesen, R. Parfitt, and G. Ciarimboli, "Drug-induced ototoxicity: Mechanisms, Pharmacogenetics, and protective strategies," *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 101: 491-500 (2017).
13. M. A. Chary, A. F. Barbuto, S. Izadmehr, B. D. Hayes, and M. M. Burns, "COVID-19: therapeutics and their toxicities," *Journal of Medical Toxicology* 16: 284-294 (2020).
14. C. Lanvers-Kaminsky, A. a. Zehnhoff-Dinnesen, R. Parfitt, and G. Ciarimboli, "Drug-induced ototoxicity: mechanisms, pharmacogenetics, and protective strategies," *Clinical pharmacology & therapeutics* 101: 491-500 (2017).
15. C. Little, and M. K. Cosetti, "A Narrative Review of Pharmacologic Treatments for COVID-19: Safety Considerations and Ototoxicity," *Laryngoscope* (2021).
16. M. Abbasi, Z. Yazdi, A. M. Kazemifar, and Z. Z. Bakhsh, "Hearing loss in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus," *Global Journal of Health Science* 5: 102 (2013).
17. B. Mégarbane, and J.-M. Scherrmann, "Hydroxychloroquine and Azithromycin to Treat Patients With COVID-19: Both Friends and Foes?," *Journal of clinical pharmacology* 60: 808-814 (2020).
18. F. R. Lin, K. Yaffe, J. Xia, Q.-L. Xue, T. B. Harris, E. Purchase-Helzner, S. Satterfield, H. N. Ayonayon, L. Ferrucci, and E. M. Simonsick, "Hearing loss and cognitive decline in older adults," *JAMA internal medicine* 173: 293-29 (2013).
19. K.-M. Han, Y.-H. Ko, C. Shin, J.-H. Lee, J. Choi, D.-Y. Kwon, H.-K. Yoon, C. Han, and Y.-K. Kim, "Tinnitus, depression, and suicidal ideation in adults: A nationally representative general population sample," *Journal of Psychiatric Research* 98: 124-132 (2018).
20. K. J. Trevis, N. M. McLachlan, and S. J. Wilson, "A systematic review and meta-analysis of psychological functioning in chronic tinnitus," *Clinical psychology review*, 60: 62-86 (2018).
21. J. C. Alyono, "Vertigo and dizziness: understanding and managing fall risk," *Otolaryngologic Clinics of North America* 51: 725-740 (2018).
22. S. Abd-Elsalam, E. S. Esmail, M. Khalaf, E. F. Abdo, M. A. Medhat, M. S. Abd El Ghafar, O. A. Ahmed, S. Soliman, G. N. Serangawy, and M. Alboraie, "Hydroxychloroquine in the Treatment of COVID-19: A Multicenter Randomized Controlled Study," *The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene* 103: 1635-1639 (2020).
23. A. Cortegiani, G. Ingoglia, M. Ippolito, A. Giarratano, and S. Einav, "A systematic review on the efficacy and safety of chloroquine for the treatment of COVID-19," *J Crit Care*, 57: 279-283 (2020).
24. Z. Chen, J. Hu, Z. Zhang, S. Jiang, S. Han, D. Yan, R. Zhuang, B. Hu, and Z. Zhang, "Efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19: results of a randomized clinical trial," *medRxiv* 2020.03.22.20040758 (2020).
25. M. R. Mehra, S. S. Desai, F. Ruschitzka, and A. N. Patel, "RETRACTED: Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine with or without a macrolide for treatment of COVID-19: a multinational registry analysis," *Lancet (London, England)* S0140-6736(20)31180-6 (2020).
26. Ü. Türsen, B. Türsen, and T. Lotti, "Cutaneous side-effects of the potential COVID-19 drugs," *Dermatologic therapy* 33: e13476-e13476 (2020).
27. C. A. Devaux, J. M. Rolain, P. Colson, and D. Raoult, "New insights on the antiviral effects of chloroquine against coronavirus: what to expect for COVID-19?," *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 55: 105938 (2020).
28. P. Prayuenyong, A. V. Kasbekar, and D. M. Baguley, "Clinical Implications of Chloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine Ototoxicity for COVID-19 Treatment: A Mini-Review," *Frontiers in public health* 8: 252-252 (2020).

29. D. K. Mukherjee, "Chloroquine ototoxicity--a reversible phenomenon?," *J Laryngol Otol* 93: 809-15 (1979).
30. P. Prayuenyong, A. V. Kasbekar, and D. M. Baguley, "Clinical Implications of Chloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine Ototoxicity for COVID-19 Treatment: A Mini-Review," *Frontiers in Public Health* 8: 252 (2020).
31. P. Bernard, "Alterations of auditory evoked potentials during the course of chloroquine treatment," *Acta Otolaryngol* 99: 387-92 (1985).
32. U. Hadi, N. Nuwayhid, and A. S. Hasbini, "Chloroquine ototoxicity: an idiosyncratic phenomenon," *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 114: 491-3 (1996).
33. H. Khalili, F. Dastan, and S. A. Dehghan Manshadi, "A case report of hearing loss post use of hydroxychloroquine in a HIV-infected patient," *DARU Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 22: 20 (2014).
34. U. Seçkin, K. Ozoran, A. İkinciogullari, P. Borman, and E. E. Bostan, "Hydroxychloroquine ototoxicity in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis," *Rheumatol Int* 19: 203-4 (2000).
35. M. R. N. Fernandes, D. B. R. Soares, C. I. Thien, and S. Carneiro, "Hydroxychloroquine ototoxicity in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus," *An Bras Dermatol* 93: 469-470 (2018).
36. P. B. Johansen, and J. T. Gran, "Ototoxicity due to hydroxychloroquine: report of two cases," *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 16: 472-4 (1998).
37. J. Gao, Z. Tian, and X. Yang, "Breakthrough: Chloroquine phosphate has shown apparent efficacy in treatment of COVID-19 associated pneumonia in clinical studies," *Biosci Trends* 14: 72-73 (2020).
38. X. Yao, F. Ye, M. Zhang, C. Cui, B. Huang, P. Niu, X. Liu, L. Zhao, E. Dong, C. Song, S. Zhan, R. Lu, H. Li, W. Tan, and D. Liu, "In Vitro Antiviral Activity and Projection of Optimized Dosing Design of Hydroxychloroquine for the Treatment of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2)," *Clin Infect Dis* 71: 732-739 (2020).
39. P. Gautret, J. C. Lagier, P. Parola, V. T. Hoang, L. Meddeb, M. Mailhe, B. Doudier, J. Courjon, V. Giordanengo, V. E. Vieira, H. Tissot Dupont, S. Honoré, P. Colson, E. Chabrière, B. La Scola, J. M. Rolain, P. Brouqui, and D. Raoult, "Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial," *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 56: 105949 (2020).
40. C. A. C. Garcia, E. B. A. Sanchez, D. H. Huerta, and J. Gomez-Arnau, "Covid-19 treatment-induced neuropsychiatric adverse effects," *Gen Hosp Psychiatry* 67: 163-164 (2020).
41. B. Williams, "Ototoxicity may be associated with protease inhibitor therapy," *Clin Infect Dis* 33: 2100-2 (2001).
42. S. M. Makau, B. A. Ongulo, and P. Mugwe, "The pattern of hearing disorders in HIV positive patients on anti-retrovirals at Kenyatta National Hospital," *East Afr Med J* 87: 425-9 (2010).
43. P. W. Horby, M. Mafham, J. L. Bell, L. Linsell, N. Staplin, J. Emberson, A. Palfreeman, J. Raw, E. Elmahi, B. Prudon, C. Green, S. Carley, D. Chadwick, M. Davies, M. P. Wise, J. K. Baillie, L. C. Chappell, S. N. Faust, T. Jaki, K. Jefferey, W. S. Lim, A. Montgomery, K. Rowan, E. Juszczak, R. Haynes, and M. J. Landray, "Lopinavir-ritonavir in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial," *The Lancet* 396: 1345-1352 (2020).
44. M. S. Abers, W. X. Shandera, and J. S. Kass, "Neurological and psychiatric adverse effects of antiretroviral drugs," *CNS Drugs* 28: 131-45 (2014).
45. I. F.-N. Hung, K.-C. Lung, E. Y.-K. Tso, R. Liu, T. W.-H. Chung, M.-Y. Chu, Y.-Y. Ng, J. Lo, J. Chan, and A. R. Tam, "Triple combination of interferon beta-1b, lopinavir-ritonavir, and ribavirin in the treatment of patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19: an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial," *The Lancet* 395: 1695-1704 (2020).
46. E. Formann, R. Stauber, D.-M. Denk, W. Jessner, G. Zollner, P. Munda-Steindl, A. Gangl, and P. Ferenci, "Sudden hearing loss in patients with chronic hepatitis C treated with pegylated interferon/ribavirin," *LWW*, (2004).
47. S. Jain, V. Midha, and A. Sood, "Unilateral hearing loss due to pegylated interferon- α 2b and ribavirin therapy," *Indian Journal of Gastroenterology* 30: 239-240 (2011).
48. V. Le, T. Bader, and J. Fazili, "A case of hearing loss associated with pegylated interferon and ribavirin treatment ameliorated by prednisone," *Nature Clinical Practice Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 6: 57-60 (2009).
49. A. Piekarska, M. Jozefowicz-Korczynska, K. Wojcik, and E. Berkan, "Sudden hearing loss in chronic hepatitis C patient suffering from Turner syndrome, treated with pegylated interferon and

- ribavirin: Hipoacusia súbita en un paciente con síndrome de Turner y hepatitis crónica C tratado con interferón pegilado y ribavirina,” *International journal of audiology* 46: 345-350 (2007).
50. A. J. Szczepek, “Ototoxicity: Old and new foes,” *Advances in Clinical Audiology* (2017).
 51. L. Caly, J. D. Druce, M. G. Catton, D. A. Jans, and K. M. Wagstaff, “The FDA-approved drug ivermectin inhibits the replication of SARS-CoV-2 *in vitro*,” *Antiviral research* 178: 104787 (2020).
 52. J. Echevarria, J.-A. Perez-Molina, F. Samalvides, M.-N. Plana, E. Gotuzzo, A. C. White Jr, A. Terashima, and C. Henriquez-Camacho, “Ivermectin versus albendazole or thiabendazole for *Strongyloides stercoralis* infection” (2016).
 53. V. Bussaratid, S. Krudsood, U. Silachamroon, and S. Looareesuwan, “Tolerability of ivermectin in gnathostomiasis,” *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 36: 644 (2005).
 54. C. H. Norris, “Drugs affecting the inner ear. A review of their clinical efficacy, mechanisms of action, toxicity, and place in therapy,” *Drugs* 36: 754-72 (1988).
 55. M. D. Morrison, and B. W. Blakley, “The effects of indomethacin on inner ear fluids and morphology,” *J Otolaryngol* 7: 149-57 (1978).
 56. D. H. Tran, R. Sugamata, T. Hirose, S. Suzuki, Y. Noguchi, A. Sugawara, F. Ito, T. Yamamoto, S. Kawachi, and K. S. Akagawa, “Azithromycin, a 15-membered macrolide antibiotic, inhibits influenza A (H1N1) pdm09 virus infection by interfering with virus internalization process,” *The Journal of antibiotics* 72: 759-768 (2019).
 57. J. F. Bermejo-Martin, D. J. Kelvin, J. M. Eiros, J. Castrodeza, and R. O. De Lejarazu, “Macrolides for the treatment of severe respiratory illness caused by novel H1N1 swine influenza viral strains,” *The Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 3: 159-161 (2009).
 58. P. Gautret, J.-C. Lagier, P. Parola, L. Meddeb, M. Mailhe, B. Doudier, J. Courjon, V. Giordanengo, V. E. Vieira, and H. T. Dupont, “Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial,” *International journal of antimicrobial agents* 56: 105949 (2020).
 59. N. Naksuk, S. Lazar, and T. Peeraphatdit, “Cardiac safety of off-label COVID-19 drug therapy: a review and proposed monitoring protocol,” *European Heart Journal: Acute Cardiovascular Care* 9: 215-221 (2020).
 60. Q. Zhou, V. Chen, C. P. Shannon, X.-S. Wei, X. Xiang, X. Wang, Z.-H. Wang, S. J. Tebbutt, T. R. Kollmann, and E. N. Fish, “Interferon- α 2b Treatment for COVID-19,” *Frontiers in immunology* 11: 1061 (2020).
 61. F. Dastan, S. A. Nadji, A. Saffaei, M. Marjani, A. Moniri, H. Jamaati, S. M. Hashemian, P. Baghaei, A. Abedini, and M. Varahram, “Subcutaneous administration of interferon beta-1a for COVID-19: A non-controlled prospective trial,” *International immunopharmacology* 85: 106688 (2020).
 62. Y. Kanda, K. Shigeno, H. Matsuo, M. Yano, N. Yamada, and H. Kumagami, “Interferon-Induced Sudden Hearing Loss: Original Paper,” *Audiology* 34: 98-102 (1995).
 63. M. R. Sharifian, S. Kamandi, H. R. Sima, M. A. Zaringhalam, and M. Bakhshaei, “INF- α and ototoxicity,” *BioMed research international* 2013 (2013).
 64. M. U. Akyol, S. Sarac, G. Akyol, A. Atac, A. Poyraz, E. Belgin, and E. Turan, “Investigation of the ototoxic effects of interferon α 2A on the mouse cochlea,” *Otolaryngology—Head and Neck Surgery* 124: 107-110 (2001).
 65. G. Cianfrone, D. Pentangelo, F. Cianfrone, F. Mazzei, R. Turchetta, M. Orlando, and G. Altissimi, “Pharmacological drugs inducing ototoxicity, vestibular symptoms and tinnitus: a reasoned and updated guide,” *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 15: 601-36 (2011).
 66. C. Ronco, T. Reis, and F. Husain-Syed, “Management of acute kidney injury in patients with COVID-19,” *The Lancet Respiratory Medicine* (2020).
 67. A. Howarth, and G. Shone, “Ageing and the auditory system,” *Postgraduate medical journal* 82: 166-171, (2006).
 68. R. L. Hybels, “Drug toxicity of the inner ear,” *Medical Clinics of North America* 63: 309-319 (1979).
 69. P. Bernard, “Alterations of auditory evoked potentials during the course of chloroquine treatment,” *Acta oto-laryngologica* 99: 387-392 (1985).
 70. V. Subramaniam, and R. Vaswani, “Assessment of short term chloroquine-induced ototoxicity in malaria patients,” *Global J Med Res* 15: 14-17 (2015).
 71. G. Dwivedi, and Y. Mehra, “Ototoxicity of chloroquine phosphate: a case report,” *The Journal of Laryngology & Otology* 92: 701-703 (1978).
 72. R. Bortoli, and M. Santiago, “Chloroquine

- ototoxicity,” *Clinical rheumatology* 26: 1809-1810 (2007).
73. U. Hadi, N. Nuwayhid, and A. S. Hasbini, “Chloroquine ototoxicity: an idiosyncratic phenomenon,” *Otolaryngology—Head and Neck Surgery* 114: 491-493 (1996).
 74. P. Thein, G. M. Kalinec, C. Park, and F. Kalinec, “In vitro assessment of antiretroviral drugs demonstrates potential for ototoxicity,” *Hearing research* 310: 27-35 (2014).
 75. B. Williams, “Ototoxicity may be associated with protease inhibitor therapy,” *Clinical infectious diseases* 33: 2100-2101 (2001).
 76. M. C. J. Mendes-Corrêa, R. S. M. Bittar, N. Salmito, and J. Oiticica, “Pegylated interferon/ribavirin-associated sudden hearing loss in a patient with chronic hepatitis C in Brazil,” *The Brazilian Journal of Infectious Diseases* 15: 87-89 (2011).
 77. M. Bisht, and S. Bist, “Ototoxicity: the hidden menace,” *Indian Journal of Otolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery* 63: 255-259 (2011).
 78. J. A. Brien, “Ototoxicity associated with salicylates. A brief review,” *Drug Saf* 9: 143-8 (1993).
 79. C. H. Norris, “Drugs affecting the inner ear,” *Drugs* 36: 754-772 (1988).
 80. M. Morrison, and B. Blakley, “The effects of indomethacin on inner ear fluids and morphology,” *The Journal of otolaryngology* 7: 149-157 (1978).
 81. A. L. Tseng, L. Dolovich, and I. E. Salit, “Azithromycin-related ototoxicity in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus,” *Clinical infectious diseases* 24: 76-77 (1997).



Showcasing the Internationally Prioritized Medicinal Plants to Counteract the Pandemics – Potential Remedies for COVID-19 and other Forms of SARS

Shujaul Mulk Khan^{1,2*}, Abdullah¹, Khadija Rehman¹, Ujala Ijaz¹, Shahab Ali¹,
Sadia Jehangir¹, Amjad Ur Rehman^{1,3}, Sara Shehzadi¹, and Zeeshan Ahmad¹

¹Department of Plant Sciences, Quaid-i-Azam University Islamabad-45320, Pakistan

²Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad Pakistan

³Department of Botany, University of Swabi, Pakistan

Abstract: Indigenous communities throughout the globe respond to COVID-19 by their traditional medicinal systems as primary health care. Our lab was part of an international study that discusses the outcomes of a rapid response, preliminary survey during the first phase of the pandemic among social and community contacts in five metropolises heavily affected by the COVID-19 health crisis (Wuhan, Milan, Madrid, New York, and Rio de Janeiro) and in twelve rural areas or countries initially less affected by the pandemic (Appalachia, Jamaica, Bolivia, Romania, Belarus, Lithuania, Poland, Georgia, Turkey, Pakistan, Cambodia, and South Africa). Primarily, people have relied on teas and spices (“food-medicines”) to prevent and mitigate its symptoms. Urban diasporas and rural households seem to have repurposed homemade plant-based remedies that they use on daily basis to treat the flu and other respiratory problems and hence consider among the healthy foods. The most remarkable shift in many areas has been increased in the consumption of ginger and garlic, followed by onion, turmeric, lemon, chamomile, black tea, nettle, chili pepper, and apple. This study serves as a baseline for future systematic ethnobotanical studies countering COVID-19 and other vicious types of viruses. It aims to inspire in-depth research on how use patterns of plant-based foods and beverages, both “traditional” and “new,” are changing during and after the COVID-19 pandemic. Our reflections in this study call attention to the importance of ethnobiology, ethnomedicine, and ethno-gastronomy research into domestic health care strategies for improving community health. Some of these economically important plants are suggested to be extensively analyzed experimentally, for active ingredients, phytochemicals, and the precursor of vaccines and probable remedy of SARS including COVID-19.

Keywords: Ethno-medicines; COVID-19; Pandemic; Potential Remedies.

1. INTRODUCTION

The outbreak of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2; COVID-19) in the city of Wuhan China in 2019 and its ubiquitous nature spread it worldwide and caused millions of deaths so far [1, 2]. On the 30th of January 2020, World Health Organization (WHO) declared an emergency of international concern for public health because of the SARS-CoV-2 [3]. Close contact with infected individuals is the main reason for the speedy propagation of COVID-19 [4, 5]. Facial protection, social distancing, increased hygiene, and avoiding

large gatherings are various measures to flatten the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic [6, 7], but these nonmedicinal precautions are inadequate for long-term management [8]. Researchers are working hard for the development of vaccines, nanomedicines, and other effective medications to prevent the fatal COVID-19 [9, 10]. Local communities throughout the globe use various homemade medicines to treat the coronavirus disease at indigenous levels [8]. The traditional societies living in villages are mostly economically marginalized, but they are wealthy in terms of biological resources [11]. They use homemade herbal medicines and natural

Received: March 2021; Accepted: July 2021

*Corresponding Author: Shujaul Mulk Khan <shujaqau@gmail.com; zeeshanahmad78@yahoo.com>

products for decades to prevent viral diseases [12] which shows great potential and efficiency. In the current era, it is undeniable that natural products and herbal medicine are still playing a crucial role in drug discovery [13, 14].

Plant species used as antiviral remedies have acceptable toxicity which makes it a potential prophylactic candidate to combat the SARS-COVID-19. *Magnolia officinalis* bark a combination of TCM and Western treatments is being used extensively in China to treat COVID-19 patients [15]. A study has screened 125 Chinese herbal medicines with the potential of direct inhibition on COVID-19. More than 125 species of plants are ingredients in these treatment formulations. These generally include *Glycyrrhiza* spp., *Panax* spp., and *Cibotium barometz*. Species used in more than five formulations are *Glycyrrhiza* spp., *Magnolia officinalis*, *Scutellaria baicalensis*, *Ephedra* spp., *Atractylodes macrocephala*, *Forsythia suspensa*, *Pogostemon cablin*. The main species found in the commercial trade of liquorice are *Glycyrrhiza glabra* and *Glycyrrhiza uralensis* [7].

Frequently used plants in SARS treatments include *Lonicera japonica*, *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*, *Astragalus membranaceus*, *Atractylodes macrocephala*, *Angelica sinensis*, *Scutellaria baicalensis*, *Schisandra chinensis*, and *Panax quinquefolius* [16]. Keeping in mind the importance of homemade medicines we have based our study on a recommendation proposed by [17]. They have mentioned the 10 most important plant species widely used across 17 case studies. We have gathered literature on these plant species for a respiratory disorders, viral disease in general, and COVID 19 in particular. This research aims to showcase the highly important plant species for taming and management of the pandemic days.

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

The data generated by reviewing the current state of the knowledge and research articles on the perception and the use of medicinal plants as potential remedies against COVID-19. Relevant research articles were searched via different search engines such as “google scholar”, ISI web of knowledge, PubMed, without any restriction of the publication year using different combinations of

search terms; medicinal plants OR ethnomedicinal plant and (against COVID-19 and respiratory problems), phytochemical OR phytoconstituents, remedies OR recipes, globe OR worldwide. Through initial selection, 186 research articles were appraised addressing medicinal plants with antimicrobial properties. Further screening of these research articles by reading abstract, conclusion (results and discussion where needed) overall 124 published articles met the aim of the study.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Plants have great therapeutic potential to cure various health disorders. Therefore, used all over the world against various diseases including viral infections. These are actively used in the form of herbal remedies and are preferred to encounter different diseases due to easy access, low cost, and least or no side effects. However, in this period of the unexpected viral outbreak with no possible treatment, people responded to COVID-19 preliminary with easily accessible plant species. Globally ten selected plants are reviewed for antiviral activity along with their action against respiratory disorders. These include common household plants i.e., *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, *Allium sativum* L., *Allium cepa* L., *Curcuma longa* L., *Citrus limon* (L.) Osbeck., *Matricaria chamomilla* L., *Camellia sinensis* (L.) Kuntze., *Urtica dioica* L., *Capsicum annuum* L., and *Malus domestica* Borkh as shown in Table 1 and Figure 1.

3.1 *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe.

Zingiber officinale Roscoe, (Figure 1a) has been traditionally used for throat infections and broadly reported against many diseases. Many of the studies proved its activity against viral diseases in the form of potential extracts or other additives. According to [18], fresh ginger has an anti-viral activity that decreases plaque formation induced by the human respiratory syncytial virus (HRSV). Mishra et al., [19] reviewed that its extracts are involved in the modulation of inductive genes responsible for chronic inflammation while ginger's rhizome isolates such as ingenol and 6-shogaol exhibit antiviral activity. According to these studies, *Z. officinale* was a highly cited plant species used against COVID-19 as shown in Figure 2. Relative importance value highlights the ten most important



Fig. 1. (a) Ginger (b) Garlic (c) Onion (d) Turmeric (e) Lemon (f) Black tea (g) Nettle (h) Apple

Table 1. Top ten globally prioritized medicinal plants exhibiting anti-viral and respiratory therapeutic activities

S. No.	Plant Species	Anti-microbial (anti-viral)	Respiratory Diseases
1.	<i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe.	[42-46]	[42-44, 47, 48].
2.	<i>Allium sativum</i> L.	[49-53]	[49, 51, 54-56]
3.	<i>Allium cepa</i> L.	[57-61]	[62-66]
4.	<i>Curcuma longa</i> L.	[67-71]	[71-75]
5.	<i>Citrus limon</i> (L.) Osbeck	[76-80]	[81-85]
6.	<i>Matricaria chamomilla</i> L.	[86-91]	[88, 92, 93].
7.	<i>Camellia sinensis</i> (L.) Kuntze	[94-99]	[100-102]
8.	<i>Urtica dioica</i> L.	[103-109]	[108, 110, 111]
9.	<i>Capsicum annuum</i> L,	[112-116]	[112, 117-119]
10.	<i>Malus domestica</i> Borkh.	[120-123]	[123,124]

taxa used among which ginger was the most significant of all, used as home remedies during the preliminary stage of pandemic (Figure 3). Ginger rhizome is the most vital part of the plant and is highly being used as a spice in cuisines, due to its high potential against throat infection dried or fresh ginger tea is the best remedy for its cure. Some, of the global evaluation of *Zingiber* showing anti-viral potential and therapeutic activity against respiratory disorders, are mentioned in Table 1. However, reported gingerol and zingerol extracted from ginger as active inhibitors of COVID-19 strain. Pakistan cost 71 million US\$ in 2017 for importing 79,000 tonnes of ginger (<https://pc.gov>.

pk/uploads/report/Ginger_Cluster_Report.pdf). Our neighboring country is the world-leading country having similar climatic conditions to our Punjab province. If we identify suitable zones in our country for ginger production, we can save such a huge amount.

3.2 *Allium sativum* L.

Our study reveals *Allium sativum* (Figure 1b) as the second most abundantly (3.8 RI value) used medical plant against COVID-19 around the globe. Sulphur-containing phytoconstituents such as allacin, alliin, vinylidithiins, ajoenes, and flavonoids

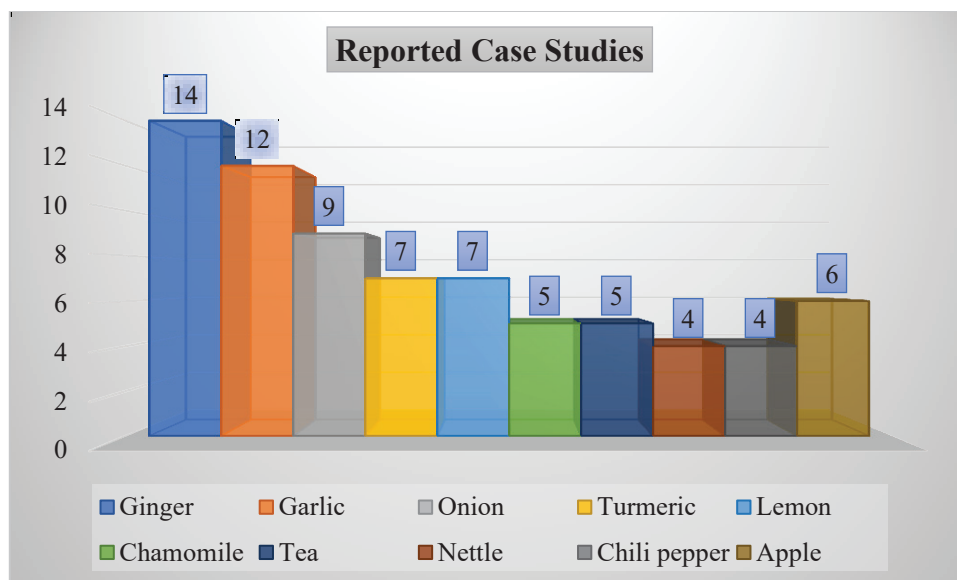


Fig. 2. Plant species reportedly used for the treatment of COVID-19

particularly quercetin have proven antimicrobial, antifungal, and antiviral properties [20]. Organic sulphur compounds have proven antiviral activities to human, animal, and plant viruses [21]. In Pakistan garlic is cultivated over 7973 hectares area in 2015 with a 72987 tonnes production [22]. Garlic is a very potential and economic crop and plays an important role in the livelihood of agricultural societies of the country.

3.3 *Allium cepa* L.

Allium cepa comes next to *A. sativum* against COVID-19 with a 3.7 RI value and is a rich source of polyphenols, flavonoids, saponins, organic sulphur along with other secondary metabolites [23]. Onion (ure 1c) is an economic and commercially important vegetable crop throughout the world. In Pakistan, it is cultivated over an area of 131.40 hectares. In 2018, the annual production of onion was 1.8 million tonnes (DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.11139.04647).

3.4 *Curcuma longa* L.

Curcuma longa is among the premier spices used in a variety of dishes due to its posed medicinal properties with a 2.9 RI value. Phytochemical profiling of turmeric seems to be dominated by curcumin and cyclocurcumin with anti-viral properties mainly by binding the active site of SRS CoV-2 protease [24, 25]. Turmeric (Figure

1d) is an important figure of condiments and spices throughout the country. It is cultivated in different areas of the country, but the district Kasur is the leading district with an 80% share of the annual production of 30569 metric tonnes [26]. The demand for turmeric consumption increases with time due to which its per kg price also increases. Therefore, its cultivation on broad scales is crucial for the development of the livelihood of agricultural societies.

3.5 *Citrus limon* (L.) Osbeck.

Citrus limon is a medicinally very important plant with a 2.7 RI value widely used in different preparations. Its photochemistry reveals the presence of phenolic acids such as synaptic, ferulic, and p-hydroxybenzoic acid and phenolic compounds such as limocitrin, diosmin, hesperidin making it suitable against various microbial diseases [27]. Citrus (Figure 1e) is grown in different areas of the country. The total citrus production from 2014-2015 was 2.4 million tonnes [28]. The trend for Citrus gardens development increases in the region which is considered an important step for the employment of traditional societies.

3.6 *Matricaria chamomilla* L.

Chamomile is the single ingredient most popular herbal tea prepared from dried and brewed flowers for multiple medicinal purposes. Potential medicinal

properties of *Matricaria chamomilla* accounted as out-turn of bioactive compounds. Phenolic compounds are the premier constituent of flowers essentially flavonoids such as quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, patuletin, and glucosides. Whereas terpenoids α -bisabolol and azulenes to chamazulene are ruling components of its essential oil [29]. The existing fact, of phytoconstituents occurrence, made chamomile tea a suitable alternative against respiratory and viral diseases. Chamomile is a popular medicinal herb used at large scales as an herbal tea in the region. Another species *Matricaria recutita* is grown in the highlands for commercial purposes. Nowadays *Matricaria chamomilla* is grown in herbal medicines industries to produce homeopathic medicines, through the cultivation of this important species we can increase livelihood and employment chances in the region.

3.7 *Camellia sinensis* (L.) Kuntze

On the top of herbal teas comes green tea (*Camellia sinensis*) where dried leaves and flowers are used. *Camellia sinensis* (Figure 1f) brought to play against viral and respiratory diseases essentially due to diversified chemical compounds. Primarily polyphenolic constituents such as catechins, epicatechin gallate (ECG), epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG), and epigallocatechin (EGC) reported from previously studied literature of [30] against influenza virus by restricting or inhibiting replication and could be a possible reason for its recommendation against a broad spectrum of viral diseases. Polyphenol epigallocatechin-3-gallate found premier chemical compound against hepatitis B virus [31] and anti-HIV therapy. Pakistan imports tea from other countries like Kenya, Bangladesh, Brazil, etc. The government of Pakistan in 1986 established a national tea research station at Shinkiyari district Mansehra. A tea garden was established over 30 acres of land to enhance tea production in the country [32]. Unfortunately, tea production is still a challenge for Pakistan.

3.8 *Urtica dioica* L.

The stinging nettle possesses an Immune-modulatory effect that helped native people in symptomatic cure of COVID-19. Almost the same number of case studies were reported as that of *Capsicum* but, *Urtica dioica* L. (Figure 1g) is

relatively much important than chilli and Apple having RI value greater than that of *Capsicum annuum* L. and *Malus domestica* Borkh as illustrated in Figure 3 & Figure 4. Nettle help in covid-19 mortality as reported by [33], 2020. It reduces pain and has anti-inflammatory therapeutic activity and can be used in the form of tea and food [34]. Leaf of *Urtica dioica* L. was used effectively as an anti-asthmatic agent and against lung diseases worldwide and initially at hospitals to relieve fever pain due to viral infection [35] (Table. 1). *Urtica dioica* is widely distributed in the temperate zones of both hemispheres. In Pakistan, the species is distributed in the Himalayan and few regions of the Karakoram and Hindukush mountainous ranges.

3.9 *Capsicum annuum* L.

Among the ten most potential plant species used in the primary phase of the pandemic, *Capsicum annuum* L. was also one of them. It is a common plant used globally as a spice in most cuisines. Its bio-active compounds are used to target the COVID-19 main protease (Mpro) but before it was utilized in the form of remedies to overcome the symptoms of this novel virus [36]. The global studies reported *Capsicum* as one of the widely used plants with an RI value of 1.2, in the first phase of the pandemic. It has been experimentally reported to possess antimicrobial i.e., anti-viral, anti-inflammatory, and effectively used against respiratory disorders (Table .1). The capsicum fruit is the food additive as well as traditionally it has been used to combat several disorders. Capsaicin is the most active alkaloid present in pepper that exhibits the binding affinity of COVID-10 protease [37] that made it capable of combating the pandemic. Sindh province of Pakistan is very popular for chilli production. The country contributes 2 lac tons of chillies. Unfortunately, with the increase in climatic changes, chillies production decreases in the region [38]. The introduction of suitable and potential varieties can lead to more significance in chilli production in the region.

3.10 *Malus domestica* Borkh.

Malus domestica (Figure 1h) is also documented as an important plant against antimicrobial activities. It contains a rich content of polyphenols both in its pulp and peels comparatively in more concentration

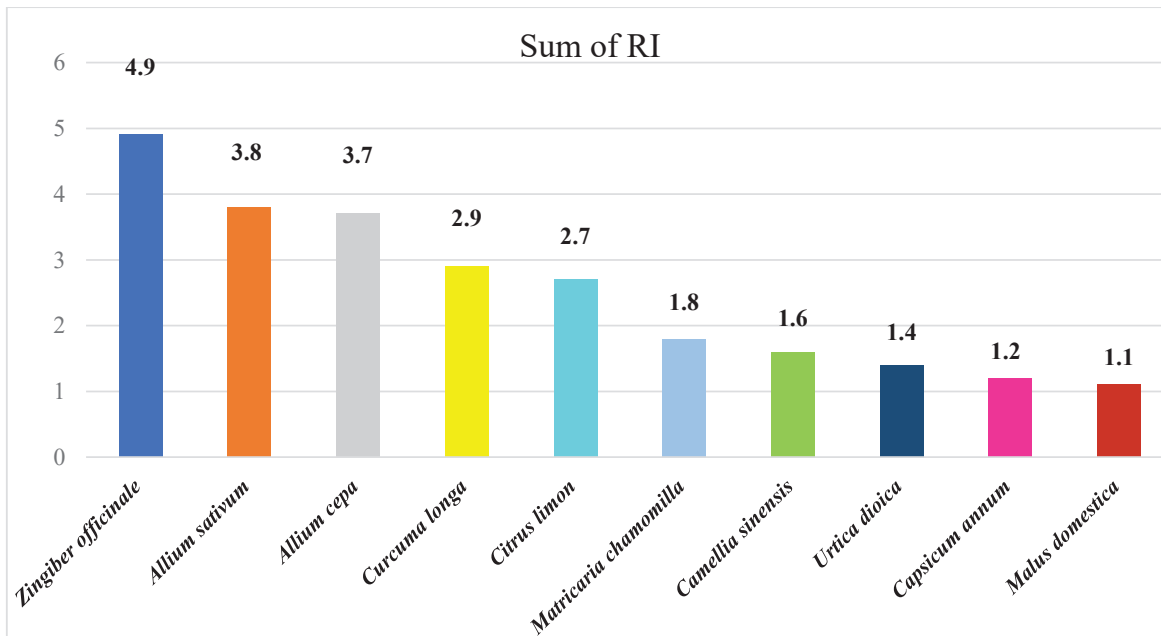


Fig. 3. Sum of the Relative importance of potential plants used during a pandemic

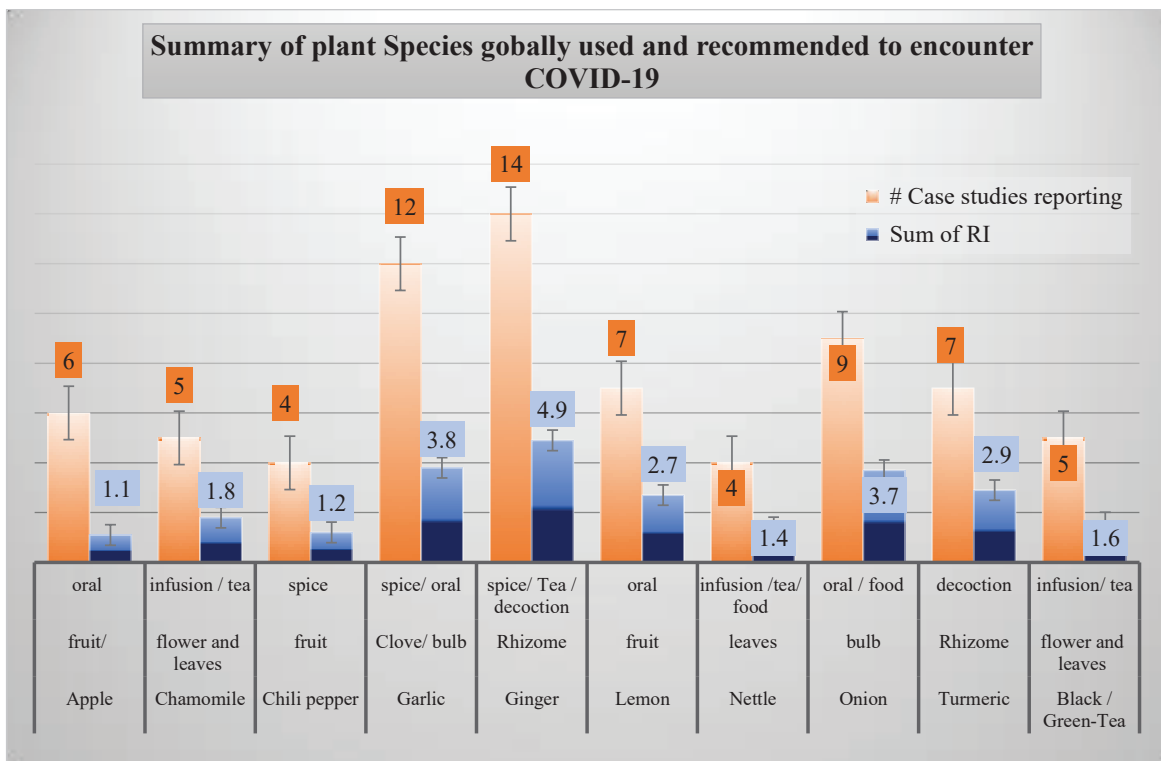


Fig. 4. Summary of globally utilized plant species and its mode of administration.

in organic than conventionally grown apples. The phenolic compound composition might be a possible reason for the recommendation against COVID-19 [39, 40]. Furthermore, genistein is found as the best phytoestrogen against a broad spectrum of viral diseases as reviewed by [41]. These medicinal

plants could be acceptable as preventive measures against COVID-19 primarily by boosting the immune system and suppressing growth. Annual apple production in Pakistan was 620.0 thousand tonnes in 2016 from a land of 97,000 hectares. Apples are cultivated in Baluchistan, Khyber-

Pakhtunkhwa, Gilgit-Baltistan over 1000-meter elevation. Apple contributes significantly to livelihood and employment in the region.

4. CONCLUSION

The studies on internationally prioritized medicinal plants against the pandemic were evaluated. We have found that *Zingiber officinale* Rosc, *Allium sativum* L, and *Allium cepa* L. were the potentially effective medicinal plants used in households to encounter the pandemic COVID-19. These species have anti-septic, anti-viral, and other therapeutic potentials that aid in the cure of diseases. These contain active secondary metabolites which can be the primary precursor in the drug discovery development against COVID-19. In case of any new variant of COVID 19 or a new pandemic, a country should think about the self-sufficiency in the nutraceutical products as lockdown may cause a severe problem in this connection. Therefore, we recommend further research on these plants to be evaluated which will lead to yield effective outcomes.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

6. REFERENCES

1. D. Silveira., J. M. Prieto-Garcia., F. Boylan., O. Estrada., Y. M. Fonseca-Bazzo., C. M. Jamal, and M. Heinrich. COVID-19: Is there evidence for the use of herbal medicines as adjuvant symptomatic therapy? *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 11: 1479. (2020).
2. T. Liang. Handbook of COVID-19 prevention and treatment. The First Affiliated Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine. Compiled According to Clinical Experience 68 (2020).
3. J. Wong., Q. Y. Goh., Z.Tan., S.A. Lie., Y.C. Tay., S.Y. Ng, and C.R. Soh. Preparing for a COVID-19 pandemic: a review of operating room outbreak response measures in a large tertiary hospital in Singapore. *Canadian Journal of Anesthesia/Journal canadien d'anesthésie*, 67(6) (2020).
4. R. V. Nugraha., H. Ridwansyah., M. Ghozali., A. F. Khairani, and N. Atik. Traditional herbal medicine candidates as complementary treatments for COVID-19: A Review of Their Mechanisms, Pros and Cons. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, (2020).
5. J.J. Vanden Eynde. "COVID-19: A Brief Overview of the Discovery Clinical Trial." *Pharmaceuticals (Basel, Switzerland)* 13 (4) (2020).
6. A. Gul. Covid-19 pandemic: Current scenario and public risk perception in Pakistan. *Journal of Public Affairs* (2021).
7. A. Timoshyna., X. Ling, and K. Zhang. "COVID-19—The Role of Wild Plants in Health Treatment and Why Sustainability of Their Trade Matters." *Traffic* (2020).
8. S. Garcia. "Pandemics and Traditional Plant-Based Remedies. A Historical-Botanical Review in the Era of COVID19." *Frontiers in plant science* 11 (2020).
9. T.Capell., M. Richard., Twyman., V. Armario-Najera., Ma. K-C. Julian., S. Schillberg, and P. Christou. "Potential applications of plant biotechnology against SARS-CoV-2." *Trends in plant science* (2020).
10. N. F. Clark, and W. A. Taylor-Robinson. "COVID-19 Therapy: Could a Chlorophyll Derivative Promote Cellular Accumulation of Zn²⁺ Ions to Inhibit SARS-CoV-2 RNA Synthesis?." *Frontiers in plant science* 11 (2020).
11. I. Vandebroek., A. Pieroni., J. R. Stepp., N. Hanazaki., A. Ladio., R.R. Alves., D. Picking., R. Delgoda., A. Maroyi., T. V. Andel, and C. L. Quave. Reshaping the future of ethnobiology research after the COVID-19 pandemic. *Nature Plants* 6(7) (2020).
12. J. Huang., G. Tao., J. Liu., J. Cai., Z. Huang, and J.X. Chen. Current prevention of COVID-19: Natural products and herbal medicine. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 11. (2020).
13. G.Tao., F. Dagher., A. Moballegh, and R. Ghose., Role of oxidative stress in the efficacy and toxicity of herbal supplements. *Current Opinion in Toxicology* (2020).
14. A. Pandey., M. K. Khan., Hamurcu, and M. S.Geزgin. Natural Plant Products: A Less Focused Aspect for the COVID-19 Viral Outbreak. *Frontiers in plant science* 1 (2020).
15. X. Xiong., P.Wang., K. Su., W.C. Cho, and Y. Xing. Chinese herbal medicine for coronavirus disease 2019: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pharmacological Research* 2 (2020).
16. A.G. Omokhua-Uyi, and J. V. Staden. Natural product remedies for COVID-19: A focus on safety *South African Journal of Botany* (2021).
17. A. Pieroni, I. Vandebroek., J. Prakoffjewa.,

- R.W.Bussmann., N. Y. Paniagua-Zambrana., A. Maroyi., L. Torri., D. M. Zocchi., A. T. Dam., S. M. Khan, and H. Ahmad. Taming the pandemic? The importance of homemade plant-based foods and beverages as community responses to COVID-19.
18. J. S. Chang., K. C. Wang., C.F. Yeh., D.E. Shieh, and L. C. Chiang. Fresh ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) has anti-viral activity against human respiratory syncytial virus in human respiratory tract cell lines. *Journal of ethnopharmacology* 145(1) (2013a).
19. R. K. Mishra., A. Kumar, and A. Kumar. Pharmacological activity of *Zingiber officinale*. *International Journal of pharmaceutical and chemical sciences* 1(3) (2012).
20. S. Khaerunnisa., H. Kurniawan., R. Awaluddin., S. Suhartati, and S. Soetjipto. Potential inhibitor of COVID-19 main protease (Mpro) from several medicinal plant compounds by molecular docking study (2020).
21. G. E. Batiha., A. M. Beshbishy., L. Wasef., Y.H. Elewa., A. A. Al-Sagan., A. El-Hack, and H. Prasad Devkota. Chemical constituents and pharmacological activities of garlic (*Allium sativum* L.): A review. *Nutrients*, 12(3), (2020).
22. R. Rouf., S.J.Uddin., D.K.Sarker., M.T. Islam., E.S.Ali., J.A. Shilpi, and S.D. Sarker. Anti-viral potential of garlic (*Allium sativum*) and its organosulfur compounds: A systematic update of pre-clinical and clinical data. *Trends in Food Science & Technology* (2020).
23. H. Khan., M. Hussain., G. Jellani., S. Tariq., T. Naseeb, and S.N. Mahmood. Evaluation of garlic genotypes for yield and yield components in Islamabad, Pakistan environment. 55(1) , 22-26. (2018).
24. M.N. Sohail., A. Karim., M. Sarwar, and A. M. Alhasin. Onion (*Allium cepa* L.): An alternate medicine for Pakistani population. *International journal of Pharmacology*, 7(6), 736-744. (2011).
25. K. Rajagopal., P. Varakumar., A. Baliwada, and G. Byran. Activity of phytochemical constituents of *Curcuma longa* (turmeric) and *Andrographis paniculata* against coronavirus (COVID-19): an in silico approach. *Future journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 6(1), 1-10 (2020).
26. F. Babaei., M. Nassiri-Asl, and H. Hosseinzadeh. Curcumin (a constituent of turmeric): New treatment option against COVID-19. *Food science & nutrition*, 8(10): 5215-5227 (2020).
27. R. Saeed., A. Bashir., S. Khan., K. Bakhsh, and M.J. Qasim, An Economic Assessment Of Turmeric Production In Punjab-Pakistan. 33(1): 85-99 (2017).
28. M. Klimek-Szczykutowicz., A. Szopa, and H. Ekiert, Citrus limon (Lemon) phenomenon—a review of the chemistry, pharmacological properties, applications in the modern pharmaceutical, food, and cosmetics industries, and biotechnological studies. *Plants*, 9(1): p. 119.(2020).
29. M.I. Siddique, and E.J.Garnevska, Citrus value chain (s): A Survey of Pakistan citrus Industry. 2018. 37.
30. D.L. McKay, and J.B. Blumberg. A review of the bioactivity and potential health benefits of peppermint tea (*Mentha piperita* L.). *Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives*, 20(8): 619-633. (2006).
31. J.Y.Pang., K.J. Zhao., J.B.Wang., Z.J. Ma, and X.H. Xiao.Green tea polyphenol, epigallocatechin-3-gallate, possesses the antiviral activity necessary to fight against the hepatitis B virus replication in vitro. *Journal of Zhejiang University-SCIENCE B*, 15(6), 533-539. Z (2014).
32. B. Rehman., N. Akmal., M. A. Khan, and S. Rani. Economics of tea production in Pakistan. *Asian Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development*, 2(393-2016-23828), 506-513. (2012).
33. S. Gottfried. *How to Strengthen Your Immune System Against Covid-19*.
34. H. A. Boone., A. Čustović, S. Hotić, D. Latinović, and A. Sijerčić. “How to Fight COVID-19 Using a Healthy Lifestyle Approach.” (2020).
35. M. Moslemifard. Hospital diet for COVID-19, an acute respiratory infectious disease: An evidence-based Protocol of a Clinical Trial. *Caspian Journal of Internal Medicine*. 11(Suppl 1): p. 466.(2020).
36. W.A. Wannes, and M.S. Tounsi. Can medicinal plants contribute to the cure of Tunisian COVID-19 patients? *Journal of Medicinal Plants*, 8(5). 218-226 (2020).
37. F. A. Khan., T. Mahmood., M. Ali., A. Saeed. and A.J. Maalik. Pharmacological importance of an ethnobotanical plant: *Capsicum annuum* L. *Natural Product Research* 28(16), 1267-1274. (2014).
38. F. Fratianni., A. Sada., L. Cipriano., A. Masucci. and F. Nazzaro. Biochemical characteristics, antimicrobial and mutagenic activity in organically and conventionally produced *Malus domestica*, Annurca. *The Open Food Science Journal*, 1(1). (2007).
39. R. R. He., M. Wang., C.Z. Wang., B.T. Chen., C. N.

- Lu., X. S. Yao, H. Kurihara. Protective effect of apple polyphenols against stress-provoked influenza viral infection in restraint mice. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 59(8), 3730-3737.
40. J. H. J. Martin., S. Crotty., P. Warren, and P.N. Nelson. Does an apple a day keep the doctor away because a phytoestrogen a day keeps the virus at bay? A review of the anti-viral properties of phytoestrogens. *Phytochemistry*, 68(3) 266-274(2007).
41. O. Sytar., M. Brestic., S. Hajhashemi., M. Skalicky., J. Kubeš., L. Lamilla-Tamayo., U. Ibrahimova., S. Ibadullayeva, and M. Landi. COVID-19 prophylaxis efforts based on natural antiviral plant extracts and their compounds. *Molecules*. 26(3):727 (2021).
42. Q. Mao., Q. Xu., Y. X., S.Y.Cao., R.Y.Gan., H. Corke, and H. B. Li. Bioactive compounds and bioactivities of ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe). *Foods*, 8(6), 185. (2019).
43. R.A. Onyeagba., O.C. Ugbo., C. U. Okeke, and O. Iroakasi. Studies on the antimicrobial effects of garlic (*Allium sativum* Linn), ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe) and lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* Linn). *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 3(10), 552-554. (2004).
44. F.R. Carrasco., G. Schmidt., A. Romero., J.L.Sartoretto., S.M. Caparroz-Assef., C.A. Bersani-Amado, and R.K.N.Cuman. Immunomodulatory activity of *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, *Salvia officinalis* L. and *Syzygium aromaticum* L. essential oils: evidence for humor-and cell-mediated responses. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 61(7), 961-967.37. (2009).
45. A.D. Talpur., M. Ikhwanuddin, and A.M. Bolong. Nutritional effects of ginger (*Zingiber officinale* Roscoe) on immune response of Asian sea bass, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) and disease resistance against *Vibrio harveyi*. 400: 46-52. (2013).
46. E.J. Nya. and B.J. Austin. Use of dietary ginger, *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, as an immunostimulant to control *Aeromonas hydrophila* infections in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum). 32(11): 971-977(2009).
47. R. Rouf., S.J.Uddin., D.K.Sarker., M.T. Islam., E.S.Ali., J.A. Shilpi, and S.D. Sarker. Anti-viral potential of garlic (*Allium sativum*) and it's organosulfur compounds: A systematic update of pre-clinical and clinical data. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*. (2020).
48. P. Saravanan., V. Ramya., H. Sridhar., V. Balamurugan, and S.J.G. Umamaheswari. Antibacterial activity of *Allium sativum* L. on pathogenic bacterial strains. *Global veterinaria*. 4(5), 519-522. (2010).
49. J. C. Harris., S.L. Cottrell., S. Plummer, and D. Lloyd, Antimicrobial properties of *Allium sativum* (garlic). *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*. 57(3), 282-286. (2001).
50. B.G. Hughes, and L.D. Lawson. Antimicrobial effects of *Allium sativum* L.(garlic), *Allium ampeloprasum* L.(elephant garlic), and *Allium cepa* L.(onion), garlic compounds and commercial garlic supplement products.. 5(4): p. 154-158.(1991).
51. A.K. Yetgin., K. Canli, and E.M. Altuner. Comparison of antimicrobial activity of *Allium sativum* cloves from China and Taşköprü, Turkey (2018).
52. M. Bahmani., J. Abbasi., A. Mohsenzadegan., S. Sadeghian, and M.G. Ahangaran. *Allium sativum* L.: the anti-immature leech (*Limnatis nilotica*) activity compared to Niclosomide. *Comparative clinical pathology*, 22(2), 165-168. (2013).
53. W.D. Liu. Jiang, and W.J.B.T. Hou. Hyperaccumulation of cadmium by roots, bulbs and shoots of garlic (*Allium sativum* L.). 76(1): p. 9-13. (2001)
54. R.S.A.Harazem., El. Rahman, and A.J. El-Kenawy. Evaluation of Antiviral Activity of *Allium Cepa* and *Allium Sativum* Extracts Against Newcastle Disease. *Virus*.. 61(1). (2019).
55. W. Dorsch. and J. Ring. Anti-inflammatory substances from onions could be an option for treatment of COVID-19—a hypothesis. *Allergo journal international*, 29(8), 284-285.(2020).
56. Y.L. Ma., D.Y. Zhu., K.Thakur., C.H. Wang., H. Wang., Y.F. Ren, and Z.J. Wei. Antioxidant and antibacterial evaluation of polysaccharides sequentially extracted from onion (*Allium cepa* L.). *International journal of biological Macromolecules*, 111, 92-101. (2018).
57. M.Goodarzi., S.Nanekarani, and N.J.T.D. Landy, Effect of dietary supplementation with onion (*Allium cepa* L.) on performance, carcass traits and intestinal microflora composition in broiler chickens.. 4: p. S297-S301.(2014).
58. H.J.Yasin, and H.S. Bufler. Dormancy and sprouting in onion (*Allium cepa* L.) bulbs. I. Changes in carbohydrate metabolism. 82(1): p. 89-96(2007).
59. K. Downes., G.A. Chope, and L. A. Terry. Postharvest application of ethylene and 1-methylcyclopropene either before or after curing affects onion (*Allium cepa* L.) bulb quality during long term cold storage. *Postharvest biology and technology*, 55(1), 36-44.

- (2010).
60. T.T.Oliveira., K.M.Campos., A.T. Cerqueira-Lima., T.C.B. Carneiro., E. S. Velozo., I.C.A.R. Melo, and C.A.Figueiredo. Potential therapeutic effect of *Allium cepa* L. and quercetin in a murine model of *Blomia tropicalis* induced asthma. *DARU Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 23(1), 1-12. (2015).
 61. M. Marotti, and R.J.J. Piccaglia. Characterization of flavonoids in different cultivars of onion (*Allium cepa* L.). 67(3): 1229-1232. (2002).
 62. S.Glińska., B.J.E. Gabara, and E.Safety. The effects of the anthocyanin-rich extract from red cabbage leaves on *Allium cepa* L. root tip cell ultrastructure. 74(1) 93-98. (2011).
 63. S. Z. Moghadamtousi., H.A. Kadir., P. Hassandarvish., H. Tajik., S. Abubakar, and K. Zandi. A review on antibacterial, antiviral, and antifungal activity of curcumin. *BioMed research international* (2014).
 64. J. H. Kim., H. S.Yoo., J.C. Kim., C.S.Park., M.S. Choi., M. Kim, and J. K. Ahn. Antiviral effect of *Curcuma longa* Linn extract against hepatitis B virus replication. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 124(2), 189-196. (2009).
 65. R.K.Verma., P. Kumari., R. K. Maurya., V. Kumar., R.B.Verma, and R.K. Singh. Medicinal properties of turmeric (*Curcuma longa* L.): A review. *International journal of chemical studies*, 6(4), 1354-1357 (2018).
 66. M. Ichsyani., A. Ridhanya., M. Risanti., H. Desti., R. Ceria., D.H. Putri, and B. E. Dewi. Antiviral effects of *Curcuma longa* L. against dengue virus in vitro and in vivo. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 101, No. 1, p. 012005). IOP Publishing. (2017).
 67. M. Jalaluddin., I. Jayanti., I. M. Gowdar., R. Roshan., R.R. Varkey, and A. Thirutheri. Antimicrobial activity of *Curcuma longa* L. extract on periodontal pathogens. *Journal of pharmacy & bioallied sciences*, 11(Suppl 2), S203. (2019).
 68. M.H.Boskabady., F. Shakeri, and F. Naghdi. The effects of *Curcuma Longa* L. and its constituents in respiratory disorders and molecular mechanisms of their action, *Studies in Natural Products Chemistry. Elsevier*. 239-269.(2020)
 69. C. A. C. Araujo and L. L. Leon. Biological activities of *Curcuma longa* L. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 96(5), 723-728. (2001).
 70. A. H. Gilani., A. J. Shah., M. N. Ghayur, and K. Majeed. Pharmacological basis for the use of turmeric in gastrointestinal and respiratory disorders. *Life sciences*, 76(26), 3089-3105. (2005).
 71. J. F. Fagbemi., E. Ugoji., T. Adenipekun, and O. Adelowotan. Evaluation of the antimicrobial properties of unripe banana (*Musa sapientum* L.), lemon grass (*Cymbopogon citratus* S.) and turmeric (*Curcuma longa* L.) on pathogens. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 8(7).(2009).
 72. E. Khatiwora., V.B. Adsul, R. Torane, and S. Gaikwad. Comparative Anthelmintic Activity Of Citrus Limon L Osbeck And Citrus Limon L Burmf From North Eastern India. *Journal of Advanced Scientific Research* 11. (2020).
 73. C.A. Ezeabara., C. U. Okeke., C.V.Ilodibia, and B.O. Aziagba. Determination of tannin content in various parts of six citrus species. *Journal of Scientific Research and Reports* 1384-1392. (2014).
 74. A. T. Selvi., V. Brindha., N.Vedaraman., J. Kanagaraj., V. J. Sundar.,Y. Khambhaty, and P. Saravanan. Eco-friendly curing of hides/skins using phyto based Citrus limon leaves paste. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 247, 119117. (2020).
 75. A.V. Barros., M. S. Melo, and I. C. Simoni. "Screening of Brazilian plants for antiviral activity against animal herpesviruses." *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 12, 2261-2265. (2012).
 76. B. Sridharan., S.T. Michael., R. Arya., S. Mohana Roopan., R.N. Ganesh, and Viswanathan, P., Beneficial effect of Citrus limon peel aqueous methanol extract on experimentally induced urolithic rats. *Pharmaceutical biology* 54(5) 759-769.(2016).
 77. S. Baruah, and U. Kotoky. Studies on storage behavior of Assam Lemon (*Citrus limon* Burm). *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research* 52(2) (2018).
 78. M. L. Chen., D.J.Yang, and S.C. Liu. Effects of drying temperature on the flavonoid, phenolic acid and antioxidative capacities of the methanol extract of citrus fruit (*Citrus sinensis* (L.) Osbeck) peels. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* 46(6), 1179-1185. (2011).
 79. Y.S. Huang, and S.C. Ho. Polymethoxy flavones are responsible for the anti-inflammatory activity of citrus fruit peel. *Food Chemistry* 119(3), 868-873 (2010).
 80. B.A. Arias, and L. Ramón-Laca. Pharmacological properties of citrus and their ancient and medieval uses in the Mediterranean region. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 97(1), 89-95 (2005).
 81. V. Velikova., T. La Mantia., M. Lauteri., M. Micheloizzi., I. Nogues, and F. Loreto. The impact

- of winter flooding with saline water on foliar carbon uptake and the volatile fraction of leaves and fruits of lemon (*Citrus× limon*) trees. *Functional Plant Biology* 39(3), 199-213 (2012).
82. E. M. Ali. Phytochemical composition, antifungal, antiaflatoxicogenic, antioxidant, and anticancer activities of *Glycyrrhiza glabra* L. and *Matricaria chamomilla* L. essential oils. *Journal of medicinal plants research* 7(29), 2197-2207 (2013).
83. Haider, R. Potential Treatment Option For Covid 19 Related Anosmia-Chamomile (*Matricaria Chamomilla*) Extract Nasal Irrigation-A Literature Review. *International Journal of Medical Science and Diagnosis Research* 5(1) (2021).
84. E.S. Chauhan, and A. Jaya. Chamomile an Ancient Aromatic Plant-A Review. *Journal of Ayurveda Medical Sciences* 2(4) (2017).
85. N. T.V. Murthy., V. Agrahari, and H. Chauhan. Polyphenols against Infectious Diseases: Controlled Release Nano-formulations. *European Journal of Pharmaceutics and Biopharmaceutics* (2021).
86. L. Karami., M. Modarresi., M. A. Kohanmoo, and F. Zahabi. Polyploidy induction in German chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) by herbicide trifluralin. *Nova Biologica Reperta* 6(3), 311-319 (2019).
87. F. Fathi., M. Sadrnia., M. Arjomandzadegan, and H. R. Mohajerani. In vitro and in vivo evaluation of antibacterial and anti-biofilm properties of five ethnomedicinal plants against oral bacteria by TEM. *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine* 11(2), 180-189. (2021).
88. R. Segal, and L. Pilote. Warfarin interaction with *Matricaria chamomilla*. *Cmaj*, 174(9), 1281-1282. (2006).
89. C. A. Rowe., M. P. Nantz., J.F. Bukowski, and S.S. Percival. Specific formulation of *Camellia sinensis* prevents cold and flu symptoms and enhances $\gamma\delta$ T cell function: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 26(5), 445-452.(2007).
90. H. Vishnoi., R.B. Bodla, and R. Kant. Green Tea (*Camellia sinensis*) and its antioxidant property: A review. *International Journal Pharmaceutical Sciences Research* 9(5), 1723-36. (2018).
91. R. Song., D. Kelman., Johns, K. L, and A. D. Wright. Correlation between leaf age, shade levels, and characteristic beneficial natural constituents of tea (*Camellia sinensis*) grown in Hawaii. *Food Chemistry* 133(3), 707-714.(2012).
92. I. A. Ross. *Camellia sinensis*. Medicinal Plants of the World, Volume 3: Chemical Constituents, Traditional and Modern Medicinal Uses. 1-27. (2005).
93. Z. Bedrood., M. Rameshrad, and H. Hosseinzadeh. Toxicological effects of *Camellia sinensis* (green tea): A review. *Phytotherapy Research* 32(7), 1163-1180. (2018).
94. M. Li., Y. Li., L. Guo., N. Gong., Y. Pang., W. Jiang., T. Xia. Functional characterization of tea (*Camellia sinensis*) MYB4a transcription factor using an integrative approach. *Frontiers in plant science* 8, 943. (2017).
95. A. B. Sharangi., Medicinal and therapeutic potentialities of tea (*Camellia sinensis* L.)—A review. *Food Research International* 42(5-6), 529-535. (2009).
96. L. Zeng., X. Wang., Y. Liao., D. Gu., F. Dong, and Z. Yang. Formation of and changes in phytohormone levels in response to stress during the manufacturing process of oolong tea (*Camellia sinensis*). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 157, 110974. (2019).
97. M. Taheri, and R. Sariri. Medicinal and pharmaceutical potentialities of tea (*Camellia sinensis* L.). *Pharmacology* 1, 487-505. (2011).
98. J. Balzarini., J. Neyts., D. Schols., M. Hosoya., E.V. Damme., W. Peumans., W, and E. D. Clercq. The mannose-specific plant lectins from *Cymbidium* hybrid and *Epipactis helleborine* and the (N-acetylglucosamine) n-specific plant lectin from *Urtica dioica* are potent and selective inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus and cytomegalovirus replication in vitro. *Antiviral research* 18(2), 191-207. (1992).
99. B.C. Joshi., M. Mukhija, and A. N.Kalia. Pharmacognostical review of *Urtica dioica* L. *International Journal of Green Pharmacy* 8(4). (2014).
100. S. Gül., B. Demirci., K.H.C. Başer., H.A. Akpulat, and P. Aksu. Chemical composition and in vitro cytotoxic, genotoxic effects of essential oil from *Urtica dioica* L. *Bulletin of environmental contamination and toxicology* 88(5) 666-671 (2012).
101. A. A. H. Said., I. S. E. Otmani., S. Derfoufi, and A. Benmoussa. Highlights on nutritional and therapeutic value of stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*). *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences* 7(10), 8-14.(2015).
102. S. C. Gordts., M. Renders., G. Férir., D. Huskens., E. J. Van Damme., W. Peumans, and D. Schols. NICTABA and UDA, two GlcNAc-binding lectins

- with unique antiviral activity profiles. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 70(6), 1674-1685. (2015).
103. A.V. Anand., B. Balamuralikrishnan., M. Kaviya., K. Bharathi., A. Parithathi., M. Arun., N. Senthilkumar., S. Velayuthaprabhu., M. Saradhadevi., N. A. Al-Dhabi, and M. V. Arasu. Medicinal Plants, Phytochemicals, and Herbs to Combat Viral Pathogens Including SARS-CoV-2. *Molecules* 26(6), p.1775. (2021).
 104. M. R. Flores-Ocelotl., N. H. Rosas-Murrieta., D. A. Moreno., V. Vallejo-Ruiz., J. Reyes-Leyva., F. Domínguez, and G. Santos-López. *Taraxacum officinale* and *Urtica dioica* extracts inhibit dengue virus serotype 2 replication in vitro. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine* 18(1), 1-10. (2018).
 105. S. Ayers., Jr. B. Roschek., J. M. Williams, and R.S. Alberte. Pharmacokinetic analysis of anti-allergy and anti-inflammation bioactives in a nettle (*Urtica dioica*) extract. *Online Journal of Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics* 5, 6-21. (2008).
 106. L. G. Cuinica, and R.O. Macêdo. Thermoanalytical characterization of plant drug and extract of *Urtica dioica* L. and kinetic parameters analysis. *Journal of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry* 133(1), 591-602. (2018).
 107. F.A. Khan., T. Mahmood., M. Ali., A. Saeed, and A. Maalik. Pharmacological importance of an ethnobotanical plant: *Capsicum annum* L. *Natural product research* 28(16), 1267-1274. (2014).
 108. H. M. Adamu., O. J. Abayeh., M.O. Agho., A. L. Abdullahi., A. Uba., H. U. Dukku., B. M. Wufem. An ethnobotanical survey of Bauchi State herbal plants and their antimicrobial activity. *Journal of ethnopharmacology* 99(1), 1-4. (2005).
 109. H. Matsufuji., K. Ishikawa., O. Nunomura., M. Chino, and M. Takeda. Anti-oxidant content of different coloured sweet peppers, white, green, yellow, orange and red (*Capsicum annum* L.). *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* 42(12), 1482-1488. (2007).
 110. A. Syeda, and N. A. Fathima. Systemic Review on Phytochemistry and Pharmacological Activities of *Capsicum annum*.
 111. J. W. Lampe. Spicing up a vegetarian diet: chemopreventive effects of phytochemicals. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 78(3).579S-583S. (2003).
 112. N. Gayathri., M. Gopalakrishnan. and T. Sekar. Phytochemical screening and antimicrobial activity of *Capsicum chinense* Jacq. *International Journal of Advances in Pharmaceutics*, 5(1), 12-20. (2016).
 113. Y. U.K. JiEun., L.E.E. MiYoung., J. A. N. G. HaYoung., K.I.M. SeMi., K. W. O. N. OkKyoung., O. H. SeiRyang, and L.E.E. HyeongKyu. Anti-inflammatory and Anti-asthmatic Effects of *Capsicum annum* L. on Ovalbumin-induced Lung Inflammation in a Mouse Asthma Model.
 114. 추계총회 및 학술대회, 171-171. D. Miron., E. Schapoval., J.R. de Oliveira, and G. Gosmann, Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of *Capsicum baccatum*: from traditional use to scientific approach. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 139(1), 228-233. (2012).
 115. B. Suárez., A. L. Álvarez., Y. D. García., G. del Barrio, A. P. Lobo and F. Parra. Phenolic profiles, antioxidant activity and in vitro antiviral properties of apple pomace. *Food chemistry* 120(1), 339-342. (2010).
 116. Y. Hamazu., H. Yasui., T. Inno., C. Kume, and M. Omayuda. Phenolic profile, antioxidant property, and anti-influenza viral activity of Chinese quince (*Pseudocydonia sinensis* Schneid.), quince (*Cydonia oblonga* Mill.), and apple (*Malus domestica* Mill.) fruits. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 53(4), 928-934. (2005).
 117. J. H. J. Martin., S. Crotty., P. Warren, and P.N. Nelson. Does an apple a day keep the doctor away because a phytoestrogen a day keeps the virus at bay? A review of the anti-viral properties of phytoestrogens. *Phytochemistry* 68(3), 266-274. (2007).
 118. R. R. He., M. Wang., C. Z. Wang., B. T. Chen., C. N. Lu., X.S. Yao., J. X. Chen, and H. Kurihara. Protective effect of apple polyphenols against stress-provoked influenza viral infection in restraint mice. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 59(8) 3730-3737. (2011).
 119. F. Fratianni., A. Sada., L. Cipriano., A. Masucci, and F. Nazzaro. Biochemical characteristics, antimicrobial and mutagenic activity in organically and conventionally produced *Malus domestica*, Annurca. *The Open Food Science Journal* 1(1). (2007).
 120. A. L. Alvarez., S. Melón., K. P. Dalton., I. Nicieza., A. Roque., B. Suárez, and F. Parra. Apple pomace, a by-product from the Asturian cider industry, inhibits herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2 in vitro replication: study of its mechanisms of action.

- Journal of medicinal food* 15(6), 581-587. (2012).
121. R. K. Woods., E. H. Walters., J. M. Raven., R. Wolfe., P.D. Ireland., F.C. Thien, and M. J. Abramson. Food and nutrient intakes and asthma risk in young adults. *The American journal of clinical nutrition* 78(3), 414-421. (2003).
122. G. Graziani., G. D'argenio., C. Tuccillo., C. Loguercio., A. Ritieni., F. Morisco, and Romano, M. Apple polyphenol extracts prevent damage to human gastric epithelial cells in vitro and to rat gastric mucosa in vivo. *Journal of the British Society of Gastroenterology* 54(2), 193-200. (2005).
123. T. Tanaka, and R. Takahashi. Flavonoids and asthma. *Nutrients* 5(6), 2128-2143. (2013).
124. S. Rana and S. Bhushan. Apple phenolics as nutraceuticals: assessment, analysis and application. *Journal of food science and technology* 53(4), 1727-1738. (2016).



Public Awareness and Bio-management of COVID-19 by Four Medicinal Herbs in District Bhimber, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan

Tanveer Hussain*, and Muhammad Ishtiaq

Department of Botany, Mirpur University of Science and Technology (MUST),
Mirpur-10250 (Bhimber Campus, AJ&K), Pakistan

Abstract: The current research work is focused on awareness and bio-management of COVID-19 through four selected natural medicinal herbs (MHs) in District Bhimber, Azad Jammu, and Kashmir (AJK), Pakistan. It was observed that the mortality rate is extremely high in people having weak immune systems, especially with pre-existing health problems. We have conducted questionnaire surveys protocol in different societies about COVID-19 assessment. After the field survey of the coronavirus, we used extracts of selected herbs against the patients of COVID-19 in a local hospital. In these preliminary experimental trials, we have tried to compile the effects of different MHs and their bioactive components that have the potential to combat the infection of COVID-19. The treatment of MHs can also be improved the immune system of the patients and future risk of viral attack can be minimized. The extracts of selected MHs (*Allium sativum* L., *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, *Piper nigrum* L., and *Vitex negundo* L.) were given to already symptomatic patients with COVID-19 in the District Headquarter (DHQ) hospital Bhimber, AJK. The crude extracts of MHs showed 90 % positive results against COVID-19 patients in the preliminary experimental trials. The '*Allium sativum* and *Zingiber officinale*' were showed the best recovery rate with 95 % and 87 % respectively. Thus, it was proved that MPHs can help in the reduction of the mortality rate. Therefore, it is concluded that the MHs have also been considered as the best healing agents against this epidemic virus as well as boost-up the immune system of human beings. This article will help research laboratories and industries in the identification and scrutinization of potential medicinal herbs against COVID-19 and other viruses as well in the future.

Keywords: Medicinal herbs, Antiviral plants, Healing agents, Immunity enhancer, COVID-19.

1. INTRODUCTION

COVID-19 (Corona Virus Disease) was the first time originated in the province of Hubei, Wuhan City of our neighboring country (China) in the mid of December 2019. The first case of COVID-19 was observed from the person who visits the wet market of Wuhan City, China. Then the coronavirus was gradually spread in other Provinces of China and many other countries. Thus, the disease was declared as a global pandemic by World Health Organization (WHO) on 12th March 2020 [1].

It has rapidly spread throughout the world by traveling off the infecting people in different countries. The virus spread very quickly and become an epidemic in the whole world. The COVID-19 creating a lot of concern for people which leads to

height-lightened levels of anxiety. So, the sudden exploration of the pandemics reached up to the levels of stress. This stressful situation is a common response to anxiety. Coronavirus disease gradually mutated and spread with a great infection rate and death ratio all over the world [2]. Identification of the Coronaviruses (CoV) was done first time in 1960. The disease CoV indicated mild influenza-like symptoms. These CoV diseases infected a wide range of vertebrates which includes snakes, birds, bats, camels, and many others [3]. However, it was observed that different virulent strains with emerging variables explored after few years causing deadly more epidemics [4].

According to WHO, a new virulent strain of virus known as SARS (Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome) was identified in China. Then it was

affected twenty-six (26) countries worldwide with 8098 cases in 2003. Similarly, another outbreak appeared with another strain of Coronavirus, known as MERS (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome) in 2012. The MERS-CoVi outbreak was explored from Saudi Arabia first time then suddenly spread into twenty-seven (27) countries and observed with 2494 cases worldwide [5, 6]. Another investigation indicated the establishment of the coronavirus in the year 1948 [7].

In the current study, we have tried to demonstrate the behavioral changes of humans due to the corona epidemic and their bad impacts on the public due to a lack of awareness about the COVID-19 virus. Here, “public awareness” elaborated much more information due to internet search at the public’s level about the understanding of the COVID-19 [8]. Public awareness at the global level is also critically important because the empirical analysis is one of the major factors that support the diagnosis of the coronavirus. It is also considered more helpful in the prevention of the latest COVID-19 [9, 10].

Management of the coronavirus needs preliminary knowledge about the methods of disease transmission and their causal agents. This basic knowledge is important to produce very effective control measure strategies for viral diseases eradication/reduction [11]. Similarly, social awareness is also a key factor for the management of infectious diseases like a corona. Individual precautionary measures which include self-hygiene avoids from crowds, use of protective materials like sterile gloves and face masks are also reduce the chance of spreading the epidemic disease [12]. Therefore, these are facilities are helpful in the quick identification and treatment of new cases of the corona virus [13].

Some other preventive methods have been developed by various countries as self-isolation or self-quarantine at home, quarantine at country level, ban on public gatherings like schools, colleges, and universities, sealing borders, ban on transport, and also complete lockdown at city levels. With the help of the government, different control groups were formed in many countries that information about the individuals who suffer from fever, flu, and cough. Then government advice to those people for the COVID-19 test and also

convey to them the possible preventive measures against the coronavirus. In this way, different organizations at the government level are trying to improve awareness of preventive measures like hand washes, the use of masks, and wearing gloves. Similar preventive measures were adopted by the Government of Pakistan against the COVID-19 to provide good safety tools for people. All services and control measures strategies were adopted when the first case of COVID-19 was confirmed in Karachi city of Sindh province in January 2020 and ensured the safe mode of life. It was observed that all cases of COVID-19 linked with the travel history of foreign passengers and their transmission almost imported from other countries. Therefore, The government of Pakistan tried best to provide mitigation strategies against the COVID-19 with their possible preventive measures [14].

The current scenario about the bio-management of COVID-19 is mainly focused on the preparation of vaccines in different countries and succeeded few countries but still, Pakistan did not able to prepare a vaccine for the pro-treatment of COVID-19. However, few other treatments are prescribed under different situations to minimize the severity rate of corona up to some level [15]. Alternatively, herbal treatments are considered very effective against COVID-19 with minimum side effects. Some antiviral agents were obtained from medicinal plant herbs (MPHs) in past.

Many herbalists explored various medicinal plants as anti-viral agents. It was observed that crude extracts of medicinal plants are used in their natural shape as first-generation drugs (FGD) or the active metabolites of plants are isolated for viral control as second-generation drugs [16]. However, more successfully, plant-based MPHs can address this issue of genetic variability of corona-virus in a better way. Herbs are also considered very competent for stunting the replication process of DNA viruses and RNA viruses within the specific/targeted host cells. The capability of herbal plants is positive to retard the survival of viruses in the host cells [16]. In contrast to synthetic drugs, some metabolites extracted from MPHs can reduce the replication process of the coronavirus without disturbing the metabolic mechanism of the respective host [17]. Coronavirus can be managing by the use of extracts from different MPHs in a

better way. The following MPs have very effective constituents or metabolites against coronavirus such as *Glycyrrhiza radix*, *Dioscorea batatas*, *Psoralea corylifolia*, *Mollugo cerviana*, *Rheum officinale*, *Polygonum multiflorum*, *Trichosanthes cucumerina*, and *Salvia miltiorrhiza* [18, 19].

In another review, MPHs extracts of a plant named; *Tinospora cordifolia* has been used for patients infected by SARS-CoVi-2 strains [20]. Similarly, extracts from four different plants named; *Lindera aggregata*, *Artemisia annua*, *Lycoris radiata*, and *Pyrrosia lingua* have very dominant anti-viral potential in a host cell against the SARS-CoVi strain. It was also observed that chemicals like alkaloid and lycorine are present in *Lycoris radiata* which are maximum inhibitory potential against infection of SARS-CoV strain [20]. Phenolic compounds which are derived from plants also indicated anti-SARS-CoV activity in targeted host cells [21]. Another study has indicated that the extracts of *Houttuynia cordata* also considered very effective for the treatment of a virus named as SARS-CoV [22].

The primary objective of the survey by questionnaire method was to spread awareness about COVID-19 and prepared the mind of people for precautionary measures like handwashing with soap, use of gloves, sanitizers, and face masks, etc. These are few examples of herbal plants for the treatment of different types of viruses. Although, a lot of MHs are still unexplored against viruses. So, the current study mainly focused on MHs treatment against COVID-19 virus recovery. Precautionary measures are also compiled after a survey of a selected area by online questionnaire methods in this study before MHs treatment to the patients of COVID-19 in DHQ hospitals of district Bhimber, AJ&K.

2. MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 Questionnaire Method for Survey

The current research was focused on surveys of COVID-19 through an online structured questionnaire. The questionnaire method was used to collect information from different areas of District Bhimber, AJK during April and May 2020. The questionnaire protocol was developed on the

educational material published by the World health organization (WHO). The questionnaire was divided into the following parts as; i) Demographic data of all participants, ii) General awareness about the COVID-19 disease, iii) Knowledge of COVID-19 symptoms, iv) To measure public knowledge about the COVID-19 disease transmission, v) Documented the preventive measures, vi) Gathered information about the treatment and practices of the COVID-19 patients, vii) Collected knowledge about the herbal medicinal plants (HMPs) treatment and compared with previous literature. Responses of the questionnaire were reported in percentage (Table 1) as well as “Yes” or “No” (Table 2). The participant was given a percentage score ranging from 1 to 100%. The participants were classified as having good knowledge about the disease if he/she scored >80 % which was considered a more satisfying percentage in the most previous literature survey. The socio-demographic details that included gender, age groups, occupational level, and education sectors of different regions have been selected for the COVID-19 survey [2, 23]. In this way, we were able to collect data from across various areas of District Bhimber, AJ&K.

2.2 Management through Herbal Medicinal Plants Treatments

Four medicinal plant herbs (MPHs) were selected for the treatment of COVID-19 because these plants are already used against different viral diseases in literature [32-35]. Therefore, these MPHs extracts were used against COVID-19 and received promising results. The extracts of fruits and seeds of *Piper nigrum* were prepared with 5% and 8% concentrations for the treatment of COVID-19 [24]. Piperamides metabolites present in the seeds of the piper plant which is responsible for anti-viral activity [25]. Leaf extracts of *Vitex negundo* were also prepared at the rate of the same concentration as mentioned above. Before extracts preparation, whole plants were dried and prepared powdered. the powder was soaked in distilled water for 2 to 3 hours. The prepared extracts in distilled water were taken orally. Chinese took powder of *V. negundo* with daily tea [26]. *Allium sativum* extract was also prepared from underground stem/bulb at 5% and 8% concentration in sterilized water. The fourth plant extract was prepared from their rhizomes.

Table 1. Survey of COVID-19 awareness by different type of participants.

Level	Characteristics	Query	Percentage (%)	Awareness Scoring (Mean \pm SD)
Gender	Men	301	34.09	24.31 \pm 1.06
	Women	582	65.91	27.57 \pm 1.79
Ages (years)	16-26	530	13.52	17.34 \pm 0.86
	27-37	1250	31.89	21.48 \pm 1.01
	38-48	1040	26.53	20.76 \pm 2.05
	49-59	750	19.13	16.82 \pm 0.95
	≥ 60	350	8.93	11.03 \pm 1.02
Occupational groups	Teachers of public institutions	550	12.47	16.87 \pm 1.00
	Teachers of Private institutions	300	6.80	10.75 \pm 1.52
	Students (Male)	1180	26.76	18.56 \pm 2.00
	Students (Female)	930	21.09	19.98 \pm 1.85
	Retired persons	220	4.99	8.43 \pm 0.81
	Health workers	160	3.63	6.17 \pm 0.54
	Local Govt. workers	670	15.19	11.58 \pm 0.94
	Industry workers	400	9.07	9.64 \pm 0.69
Educational Level	Primary Schools	350	7.43	8.69 \pm 0.37
	Middle Schools	570	12.10	10.11 \pm 0.96
	High Schools	760	16.13	12.45 \pm 1.00
	Intermediate Colleges	1230	26.11	21.48 \pm 1.87
	Degree Colleges	1050	22.29	19.25 \pm 1.54
	Postgraduate Colleges	750	15.92	11.85 \pm 1.00

Zingiber officinale extract was used in concentrated form. The extract of *Zingiber officinale* blocked viral attachment and it was reported in the literature as a good inhibitor of human respiratory syncytial virus (HRSV) as followed Mao *et al.* [27] with some modifications.

These all prepared extracts were used in preliminary experimental trials in District Headquarter Hospital (DHQ), Bhimber, AJ&K for the treatment of COVID-19 patients in the quarantine ward. The results were measured and documented after one week on basis of symptoms.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

COVID-19 belongs to a large coronavirus family and is well known by name of virulent Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome-Coronavirus-2 (SARS-CoV-2) virus. The current research is focused on a survey of COVID-19 by demographic analysis and management through treatments by local herbs in District Bhimber, AJ & K, Pakistan. Scientists are mainly focusing on herbal treatments for the cure of the epidemic viral disease because these bio-treatments have no side effects. Sometimes, medicinal plants do not effective against the specific target disease but their use did not show

Table 2. A general survey of the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) and the analysis rating.

Sr. No.	Questionnaire for Public Awareness	Answer (%)
1	Whether you observe COVID-19 in people around you or not?	Yes :- 20.11 % No :- 79.89 %
2	Are you knowing well about basic knowledge of the COVID-19 virus?	Yes :- 80.45 % No :- 19.55 %
3	Is COVID-19 responsible for respiratory disorder?	Yes :- 90.34 % No :- 9.66 %
4	Hand-washing with soap has the same effect as without soap from preventing the spread of the COVID-19 virus?	Yes :- 14.0 % No :- 86.0 %
5	Is the COVID-19 virus cause of death for patients with a chronic disease?	Yes :- 75.08 % No :- 24.92 %
6	The incubation period of the COVID-19 virus is 14 days?	Yes :- 98.55 % No :- 01.45 %
7	Do patients feel respiratory symptoms before the COVID-19 attack?	Yes :- 18.67 % No :- 81.33 %
8	Is the COVID-19 virus an airborne viral infection?	Yes :- 97.45 % No :- 2.55 %
9	We have enough hospitals, doctors and ventilation instruments to face the epidemic COVID-19 virus disease?	Yes :- 16.38 % No :- 83.62 %
10	We are spreading information about the COVID-19 virus between our family and friends or not?	Yes :- 72.41 % No :- 23.59 %
11	What is the recovery ratio of the COVID-19 by herbal extracts treatment?	Yes :- 65.82 % No :- 34.18 %
12	The high temperature in summer may kill the COVID-19 virus or not?	Yes :- 41.78 % No :- 58.12 %
13	The Ministry of Health considered the COVID-19 virus as an infectious disease or not?	Yes :- 98.17 % No :- 1.83 %
14	The COVID-19 may be a repeat cycle in a more severe form in the future?	Yes :- 93.69 % No :- 6.31 %

any negative impact on the body. Therefore, with the emerging methodology of vaccines and other treatments, herbal treatment is recommended as one of them. The herbal mixture was recommended by the Chinese National Health Commission (CNHC) for the management of COVID-19 [4]. It means that extracts of medicinal plants are observed as effective treatments of the virus.

The levels of demographic data analysis composed of gender interviews, different age level

discussions, occupational level, and education sectors survey as mentioned in Table 1. It was observed that a total of 883 male and female participants were involved in the survey. The demographic data of the participants indicated a maximum percentage (65.91 %) of women as compared to men (34.09 %). The family group of ages 27-37 years with 31.89 % of the informants know well about the clinical symptoms of COVID-19. The awareness about COVID-19 was observed maximum (26.76%) by male students

in educational groups. Awareness creation about COVID-19 was observed higher (26.11%) at the intermediate college level (Table 1). Similar findings were explored by Elgendy *et al.* [28]. Awareness about the virus is the best way to reduce their infection or patients.

A 14 question survey was conducted about the exploration of COVID-19 awareness. It was observed that maximum peoples (79.89%) were aware of the pandemic of the virus. Most of the people knowing the COVID-19 (80.45%). During the survey, it was also depicted that 90.34% of people considered COVID-19 positive. Maximum peoples were also aware well about precautionary measures like washing hands with soap (86.0%). Some other questions were also explored and documented their answers as shown in Table 2. These findings were strongly supported by Alahdal *et al.* [29].

Medicinal Herbs (MHs) crude extracts contained several metabolites which have the potential for an effective anti-viral drug. Many different anti-viral metabolites of plants including peptides, terpenoids, lignin, flavonoids, polysaccharides, polyacetylenes, and alkaloids were very effective against different targeted viruses [30, 31]. In the current research, four herbal plants named; *Allium sativum*, *Vitex*

negundo, *Piper nigrum*, and *Zingiber officinale* were selected for antiviral activity. The responses of each medicinal plant documented in Table 3 from previous literature with their references as justification [32-35]. After their confirmation from literature, these plant extracts were used against the epidemic virus in hospital trials for analyzing the bio-efficacy of selected MHs directly.

The potential of the four MHs were measured and compiled results about COVID-19 virus recovery rate (%) after their treatments. The first treatment is given with 5-gram concentration treatments for three days and it was observed maximum recovery rate (90 %) with *Allium sativum* treatment. *Zingiber officinale* extracts also indicated better results with an 84 % recovery rate. In the second trial, we observed the recovery rate of COVID-19 patients at a concentration of 8gram extract treatment. The two herbs '*Allium sativum* and *Zingiber officinale* were also indicated the best recovery rate of 95 % and 87 % respectively. These findings were measured by using crude extracts of the selected herbs. Hence, these herbs may have chemicals/metabolites with the potential for COVID-19 virus recovery. These findings were supported by different microbiologists [32, 33]. These herbal treatments have no side effects. Therefore, most people were preferred herbal

Table 3. Antiviral activity of herbal medicinal plants

Herbal Plants	Antiviral responses	References
<i>Allium sativum</i>	Antiviral, Proteolytic and hemagglutinating activity	Balachandar <i>et al.</i> [32]
<i>Zingiber officinale</i>	Antiviral activity, It combats drug resistance in antivirals against CHIKV.	Kaushik <i>et al.</i> [33]
<i>Piper nigrum</i>	Inhibitory effect against COVID-19.	Narkhede <i>et al.</i> [34]
<i>Vitex negundo</i>	It inhibits the Chikungunya virus and active against asthma, cough, bronchitis, headache, fever, and influenza.	Khanal <i>et al.</i> [35]

Table 4. Responses of selected medicinal herbal plants against COVID-19 in hospital trials

Plants Used	Recovery rate (%) of COVID-19 in hospital trials			
	Dosage (5 g)		Dosage (8 g)	
	Treated Patient	Untreated Patient	Treated Patient	Untreated Patient
<i>Allium sativum</i>	90 %	10 %	95 %	5 %
<i>Zingiber officinale</i>	84 %	16 %	87 %	13 %
<i>Piper nigrum</i>	70 %	30 %	75 %	25 %
<i>Vitex negundo</i>	65 %	35 %	68 %	32 %

treatments against the COVID-19 virus as well as other viral and fungal diseases.

4. CONCLUSION

This study has been focused on the awareness creation among peoples and bio-management of COVID-19 through four selected MHs. This study was spread the general public awareness about the protective measures against viral disease. It was concluded that MHs showed promising results against the virus-infected persons in preliminary trials and considered good alternatives to prevent COVID-19 disease effectively in the local hospital of district Bhimber. Hence, the overall 80 % potential response of four medicinal herbs was calculated against the outbreak of the epidemic disease of COVID-19. As the two MHs '*Allium sativum* and *Zingiber officinale*' were declared best against COVID-19 with a recovery rate of 95 % and 87 % respectively. Therefore, we should focus more on MHs for the treatment of viral diseases like COVID-19. Researchers should focus on specific compounds isolated from these MHs for the management of target disease effectively in the future.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

6. REFERENCES

1. J.F.W. Chan., S. Yuan., K.H. Kok., K.K.W. To., H. Chu., J. Yang., F. Xing., J. Liu., C.C.Y. Yip., R.W.S. Poon, and H.W. Tsoi. A familial cluster of pneumonia associated with the 2019 novel coronavirus indicating person-to-person transmission: a study of a family cluster. *The Lancet* 395.10223: 514–523 (2020).
2. M.B. Mohamed., and M.A. Mahmoud. Effects of educational program on MERS Corona-Virus among nurses' students at Jazan University. 1439-2017 (2018).
3. S.R. Weiss., and S. Navas-Martin. Coronavirus pathogenesis and the emerging pathogen severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus. *Microbiology and molecular biology reviews* 69.4: 635-664 (2005).
4. Y. Yang., F. Peng., R. Wang., K. Guan., T. Jiang., G. Xu., J. Sun., and C. Chang. The deadly coronaviruses: The 2003 SARS pandemic and the 2020 novel coronavirus epidemic in China. *Journal of autoimmunity* 109: 102434 (2020).
5. S. Baharoon., and Z.A. Memish. "MERS-CoV as an emerging respiratory illness: a review of prevention methods." *Travel medicine and infectious disease* 32: 101520 (2019).
6. D. Zhou., P. Zhang, C. Bao, Y. Zhang, and N. Zhu. Emerging understanding of etiology and epidemiology of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) infection in Wuhan, China (2020).
7. M. Broberg. A critical appraisal of the world health organization's international health regulations (2005) in times of pandemic: it is time for revision. *European Journal of Risk Regulation* 11.2: 202-209 (2020).
8. G. Capano., M. Howlett., D.S. Jarvis., M. Ramesh., and N. Goyal., Mobilizing policy (in) capacity to fight COVID-19: Understanding variations in state responses. *Policy and Society* 39.3: 285-308 (2020).
9. D. Hu., X. Lou., Z. Xu., N. Meng., Q. Xie., M. Zhang., Y. Zou., J. Liu., G. Sun., F. Wang. More effective strategies are required to strengthen public awareness of COVID-19: evidence from google trends. *Journal of Global Health* 10.1 (2020).
10. H.E. Randolph., and L.B. Barreiro. Herd immunity: understanding COVID-19 immunity. 52.5: 737-741 (2020).
11. S.A. Rabbani., F. Mustafa., and A. Mahtab. Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS): awareness among future health care providers of United Arab Emirates. *International Journal of Medicine and Public Health* 10.1 (2020).
12. Y.H. Jin., L. Cai., Z.S. Cheng, H. Cheng, T. Deng, Y.P. Fan., C. Fang., D. Huang., L.Q. Huang., Q. Huang., and Y. Han. A rapid advice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infected pneumonia (standard version). *Military Medical Research* 7.1:1-23 (2020).
13. M. Cherkaoui. The Shifting Geopolitics of Coronavirus and the Demise of Neoliberalism - (Part 2). *Aljazeera Center for Studies*, March, 19 (2020).
14. R. Schnall. National Institute of Health (NIH) funding patterns in Schools of Nursing: Who is funding nursing science research and who is conducting research at Schools of Nursing? *Journal of Professional Nursing* 36.1: 34-41 (2020).
15. F.S. Taccone., J. Gorham., and J.L. Vincent. Hydroxychloroquine in the management of

- critically ill patients with COVID-19: the need for an evidence base. *The Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 8.6: 539-541 (2020).
16. S.A.A. Jassim., and M.A. Naji. Novel antiviral agents: a medicinal plant perspective. *Journal of applied microbiology* 95.3: 412-427 (2003).
 17. W. Hussain., K.S. Haleem., I. Khan., I. Tauseef., S. Qayyum., B. Ahmed., and M.N. Riaz. Medicinal plants: a repository of antiviral metabolites. *Future Virology* 12.6: 299-308 (2017).
 18. L.S. Alagu., R.M.B. Shafreen., A. Priya., and K.P. Shunmugiah. Ethnomedicines of Indian origin for combating COVID-19 infection by hampering the viral replication: Using structure-based drug discovery approach. *Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics* pp. 1–16 (2020).
 19. M.N. Boukhatem., and W.N. Setzer. Aromatic herbs, medicinal plant-derived essential oils, and phytochemical extracts as potential therapies for coronaviruses: Future perspectives. *Plants (Basel, Switzerland)* 9.6: 800 (2020).
 20. S. Li., C. Chen., H. Zhang., H. Guo., H. Wang., L. Wang., and P. Xiao. Identification of natural compounds with antiviral activities against SARS-associated coronavirus. *Antiviral Research* 67.1: 18–23 (2005).
 21. C.W. Lin., F.J. Tsai., C.H. Tsai., C.C. Lai., L. Wan., T.Y. Ho., and P.D.L. Chao. Anti-SARS coronavirus 3C-like protease effects of *Isatis indigotica* root and plant-derived phenolic compounds. *Antiviral Research* 68.1: 36–42 (2005).
 22. K.M. Lau, K.M. Lee., C.M. Koon., C.S.F. Cheung., C.P. Lau., H.M. Ho., and K.P. Fung. Immunomodulatory and anti-SARS activities of *Houttuynia cordata*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 118.1: 79–85 (2008).
 23. I.G. Alghamdi., I.I. Hussain., S.S. Almalki., M.S. Alghamdi., M.M. Alghamdi., and M.A. El-Sheemy. The pattern of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus in Saudi Arabia: a descriptive epidemiological analysis of data from the Saudi Ministry of Health. *International journal of general medicine* 7: 417 (2014).
 24. T. Dudani., and A. Saraogi., Use of herbal medicines on coronavirus. *Acta Scientific Pharmaceutical Sciences* 4.2020: 61-63 (2020).
 25. S. Shah., D. Chaple., S. Arora., S. Yende, K. Moharir, and G. Lohiya. Exploring the active constituents of *Oroxylum indicum* in intervention of novel coronavirus (COVID-19) based on molecular docking method. *Network Modeling Analysis in Health Informatics and Bioinformatics* 10.1: 1-12 (2021).
 26. S. Bhakat., and M.E. Soliman. Chikungunya virus (CHIKV) inhibitors from natural sources: a medicinal chemistry perspective. *Journal of natural medicines* 69.4: 451-462 (2015).
 27. Q.Q. Mao., X.Y. Xu., S.Y. Cao., R.Y. Gan., H. Corke., and H.B. Li. Bioactive compounds and bioactivities of ginger (*Zingiber officinale Roscoe*). *Foods* 8.6: 185 (2019).
 28. M.O. Elgendy., A.O. El-Gendy., and M.E. Abdelrahim. Public awareness in Egypt about COVID-19 spread in the early phase of the pandemic. *Patient Education and Counseling* 103.12: 2598-2601 (2020).
 29. H. Alahdal., F. Basingab., and R. Alotaibi. An analytical study on the awareness, attitude and practice during the COVID-19 pandemic in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. *Journal of infection and public health* 13.10: 1446-1452 (2020).
 30. M. Sencanski., D. Radosevic., V. Perovic., B. Gemovic., M. Stanojevic., N. Veljkovic., and S. Glisic. Natural products as promising therapeutics for treatment of influenza disease. *Current pharmaceutical design* 21.38: 5573-5588 (2015).
 31. L.C.P.V. Boas., M.L. Campos., R.L.A. Berlanda., N. de Carvalho Neves., and O.L. Franco. Antiviral peptides as promising therapeutic drugs. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences* 76.18: 3525-3542 (2019).
 32. V. Balachandar., I. Mahalaxmi., J. Kaavya., G. Vivekanandhan., S. Ajithkumar., N. Arul., and S.M. Devi. COVID-19: emerging protective measures. *European review for medical and pharmacological sciences* 24.6: 3422-3425 (2020).
 33. S. Kaushik., G. Jangra., V. Kundu., J.P. Yadav., and S. Kaushik. Anti-viral activity of *Zingiber officinale* (Ginger) ingredients against the Chikungunya virus. *Virusdisease* 31(3): 270-276 (2020).
 34. R.R. Narkhede., A.V. Pise., R.S. Cheke., and S.D. Shinde. Recognition of natural products as potential inhibitors of COVID-19 main protease (Mpro): In-silico evidences. *Natural products and Bioprospecting* 10.5: 297-306 (2020).
 35. H. Khanal., U. Khanal., and J. Koirala. Medicinal plant vasaka could be a therapeutic option for the management of COVID-19 symptoms. *Journal of Medicinal Plants* 8.5: 44-48 (2020).



Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar I on Sub-Theme: SDGs and Pandemics

Irum Iqar^{1,2}, and Zabta Khan Shinwari^{1,2}

¹Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

²Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar I on “SDGs and Pandemics” on April 27, 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. H.E. Senator Shibli Faraz, Federal Minister for Science and Technology inaugurated the Webinar.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President Pakistan Academy of Sciences presented the welcome address. He emphasized the importance of media and sharing of data to counter the emerging pandemic potential. The Minister of Science & Technology, Senator H.E. Shibli Faraz appreciated the efforts of PAS, AASSA, and IAP for timely taking up the important issue of Pandemics. He inaugurated the webinar and mentioned that among the most pressing issues in preparing for the global response to a pandemic situation are the design, development, manufacture, and dissemination of vaccines. The response to this pandemic has shown that when leading vaccine manufacturers are fully engaged in a global response, it might be possible for them to manufacture substantial doses of vaccine on timelines faster than envisioned previously. Prof. Yoo Hang Kim (President AASSA) reiterated his support to the academies in Asia for holding such events and containing coronavirus in the region. There is a flood of information on COVID-19. But misinformation is, unfortunately, a big part of the problem we face in confronting the pandemic.

Under the sub-theme “SDGs and Pandemics”, experts from four countries (Turkey, UAE, Nepal, and Pakistan) shared their views. The speakers covered the themes of the role of collaborative efforts of Science academies in the preparedness of pandemics; the impact of Covid-19 on women and publishers and their role in facilitating the publishing and engaging scholarly community. Some other focus areas were:

- Dealing of Virus Infected Biological Samples using Modern Mass Spectrometry Tools: Hepatitis C Virus as an Example
- Tracking the pandemic in Sindh: From training and Capacity Building for COVID-19 testing to Exploring the Emerging Variants
- COVID-19 pandemic and other co-epidemics: a challenge for the overburdened healthcare system in developing countries
- COVID-19 pandemic as a test case in the anthropocene epoch; the interplay of environment, ethics, and psychology on the global stage
- Alternative Therapies for Pandemic Diseases using Herbal Drinks
- Artificial Intelligence and Predictive Survival Analysis for Covid-19
- Development of an Assessment Method for Investigating the Impact of Climate of Lahore on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19

The main recommendation from the webinar was on “Building the Global Vaccine Manufacturing Capacity” to respond to Pandemics” and equity issues of Low and Middle-Income Countries. A nationalistic rather than global approach to vaccine delivery is not only morally wrong but will also delay any return to a level of “normality” (including relaxed border controls) because no country can be safe until all countries are safe.

Way Forward

The organizer of the event, Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari spoke about the way forward to combat COVID-19. He remarked that what emerges next will partly depend on the ongoing evolution of SARS-CoV-2, on the behavior of citizens, on the government's decisions about how to respond to the pandemic, on progress in vaccine development (its distribution, WTO regime, and IPR issue) and treatments, and also in a broader range of disciplines in the sciences and humanities that focus both on bringing this pandemic to an end and learning how to reduce the impacts of future zoonosis (focusing on One Health), and on the extent to which the international community can stand together in its efforts to control COVID-19. Many factors will determine the overall outcome of the pandemic.



Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar II on Sub-Theme: Pandemics Preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt

Irum Iqrar^{1,2}, and Zabta Khan Shinwari^{1,2}

¹Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

²Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan

Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar II on **Pandemics Preparedness, One Health: Lessons Learnt** on May 4, 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. Speakers from Pakistan, Bangladesh, China, Indonesia, Japan, Turkey, and Sri Lanka delivered talks. **Dr. Fazal e Hadi, Chairman Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority** inaugurated the Webinar. **Dr. Fazal e Hadi** noted that the Islamabad Healthcare Regulatory Authority (IHRA) is an autonomous health regulatory body enacted under the Islamabad Health Regulation Act, 2018, and discussed the efforts of the IHRA for educating and making people aware to follow standard operating procedures (SOPs) and standardize their living to counter this pandemic. He stressed on the need to provide evidence for awareness. He recommended that strengthening of leadership and provision of vaccines to everybody is the only way forward to combat the pandemic.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences welcomed all the speakers, guests, and organizers of the webinar. He appreciated the efforts of PAS and AASSA for arranging these webinars in this difficult time of the COVID-19 pandemic. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President AASSA**, appreciated the collective efforts of various stakeholders in organizing the webinar for the awareness and strengthening of SOPs across the world. He recommended inviting more people in the future to speak about this epidemic. He emphasized on making people aware of this pandemic. **Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari**, Chief Organizer of the Webinar, thanked all the speakers of the Inaugural Session and the Chief Guest for being part of the Webinar Series. He explained scientific reasons as to why to observe social distancing. **Coronavirus drifts through the air in microscopic droplets: the science of the infectious aerosols.** Wearing masks and practicing social distancing can, in large part, prevent people from spreading or inhaling aerosols.

Prof. Muhammad Ali (Vice Chancellor, Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan) and Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari (Chief Organizer of the Webinar) served as the moderators of this webinar. Different countries shared their experiences on covid-19. **Prof. Nariyoshi Shinomi**, from Japan, highlighted the current situation of COVID-19 in Japan, while **Prof. Zabta Shinwari** sensitized the participants about biosecurity & neglected aspects of pandemics in Pakistan. The keynote address by **Prof. Jinghua Cao** (Executive Director, Alliance of International Science Organizations, ANSO) discussed the efforts of ANSO members to counter the COVID-19 epidemic. He emphasized the role of ANSO to bring people together and promote solidarity and unity within ANSO to oppose the spread of this epidemic collectively. **Prof. Dr. Mehmet Bulut (Member, TUBA)** emphasized the importance and role of social finance in achieving SDGs objectives. He expressed the need for sustainable development that incorporates meeting the needs of the present and future. Other issues discussed included:

- Vaccinomics and probable prevention strategy against avenging zoonotics
- Nanotechnologies for COVID-19 theranostics
- Development of biodegradable surgical facemask made of marine algae to confront COVID-19 pandemic challenges.

- Understanding COVID-19 pandemic concerning anti-scientific and pseudoscientific world views
- The effective role of the scientists to counter the infodemic
- Practices of complementary & alternative medicines in COVID-19 pandemic

While giving concluding remarks Prof. Zabta Shinwari, emphasized on collective working to share data and lead the research on the pandemic to reduce the overall impact of this epidemic. All the stakeholders and researchers should work together to collaborate and find out how epidemics can be controlled and the economy can be improved. He gave recommendations on regulating media, proper law enforcement, and handling misinformation to support each other against this pandemic.

The consensus emerged on “A One Health Approach to Preventing the Next Pandemic”. Instead of waiting for the next deadly microbe to spill over into humans, public health experts and policy-makers must confront the drivers of zoonotic diseases. Some countries have a long tradition of people eating wild animals and using them in traditional medicines—practices that likely increase the transmission risks of microbes from animals to humans, causing what are called zoonotic diseases. The beginning of this pandemic is reminiscent of another disease caused by a coronavirus, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), which also originated in a live animal market in China. A chef who regularly cooked with exotic animals was one of the earliest persons to be diagnosed with SARS. A coronavirus is also responsible for causing Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS). MERS viral genomic studies suggest that the virus is endemic to camels in Saudi Arabia. With a mortality rate estimated at nearly 35%, MERS is much deadlier than its coronavirus cousins but more difficult to contract. For MERS, the initial camel-to-human transmission appears to have occurred via nasal secretions from four sick camels.



Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar III/Hybrid Workshop on Sub-Themes: How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists and Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics & Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity”

Irum Iqar^{1,2}, and Zabta Khan Shinwari^{1,2}

¹Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

²Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan

The Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of InterAcademy Partnership (IAP) organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar III/Hybrid Workshop on 25 May 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. The webinar/Hybrid Workshop covered specific themes i.e. **“How to Counter Infodemics: Role of Scientists & Role of Complementary Medicine in Pandemics”** and **“Diagnosis, Critical Care; Vaccines and Herd Immunity”**. In total, 13 lectures were delivered by leading experts, of which five were delivered by international speakers from Iran, Korea, Russia, USA, and Vietnam and eight by Pakistani speakers. **H.E. Zartaj Gul, Minister of State for Climate Change, Government of Pakistan (GoP)** was the Chief Guest of the Webinar.

Prof. Khalid Mahmood Khan, President-PAS, welcomed the guests and participants and appreciated the endeavours of PAS, AASSA, IAP, the organizers, participants and webinar attendees to cooperatively organize these webinar series and discussed the role of these webinars for improving the situation in this epidemic. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President-AASSA**, appreciated the efforts of AASSA, PAS, Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, the organizers, participants (both at the venue and online), and all the people who contributed to the webinar. He gave various recommendations for COVID-19 that included global coordination, global organization, and adoption of all the safety and biosecurity measures suggested by the World Health Organization (WHO).

In her inaugural address, **H.E. Zartaj Gul, Minister of State for Climate Change, Government of Pakistan** extended her thanks to AASSA, PAS & IAP, and all the organizers for arranging the webinar, and to guests of honour, faculty, and participants for attending the sessions. Given the adverse impacts of COVID-19, she emphasized arranging more webinars on the topic in the future. She further added that science and policy-making are two very distinct cultures. Hence, someone has to bridge this gap and the Pakistan Academy of Sciences is already playing this pivotal role effectively. Hence, there is increasing recognition of the importance of boundary roles and structures in linking these cultures. The question is how to achieve the targets of SDGs?; will a new set of goals help the world shift from a dangerous business-as-usual path to one of truly sustainable development? With the growing fear of pandemic and epidemic infectious diseases, scientists are using biotechnology to develop new diagnostic tools for rapid and sensitive detection of pathogens. In conclusion, on behalf of the Ministry of Climate Change, she assured full support and all-out help to see Pakistani's collaboration in all aspects to control the current crises due to COVID-19.

Prof. Tasawar Hayat, Secretary General PAS gave a brief account of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) in terms of its aims and objectives and key success stories. **Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, Chief Organizer of the Webinar**, appreciated the efforts of AASSA and young scientists at PAS in arranging this webinar. He announced a prize that was constituted by the president of AASSA for the best poster and appreciated the number of posters being presented. He also informed that the webinars in

the series had attracted an average of nearly 500 registered participants from 15 different countries. He also appreciated the efforts of IAP for sponsoring such events and producing reports on pandemics that are guidelines for preparedness (<https://www.interacademies.org/publication/interdisciplinary-research-epidemic-preparedness-and-response>). **Prof. Dr. Shahid Mahmood Baig** (Chairman, PSF) and **Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram** (Executive Director, NIH) were the moderators of the Technical Sessions. Lessons learnt from Canada, Korea, Pakistan, Russia, USA, and Vietnam and were shared.

Other issues discussed included:

- COVID-19 and priorities for research & development: findings from a PAS Round Table
- COVID-19 Vaccines; Pakistan's perspective
- Utilitarianism Ethics and COVID-19: resource allocation and priority-setting
- Plant Biotechnology; an important avenue for medicine against COVID-19 and future pandemics
- Understanding COVID-19 pandemic with reference to anti-scientific and pseudoscientific world views
- The Effective role of the Scientists to counter the Infodemics
- Practices of Complementary Medicine in the COVID-19 Pandemic
- Efficacy of Different Treatment Regimens against the Symptoms of COVID-19: A cross-sectional study
- COVID-19 Response in the Republic of Korea
- Fight against Viruses (COVID-19): Peace among nations
- Digital Hygiene against Infodemics
- Building the Global Vaccine Manufacturing Capacity needed to Respond to Pandemics
- COVID-19 Pandemic Control: Lesson from Vietnam

The concluding session of the Workshop was chaired by **H.E. Masood Khan, President AJ&K**. In his address, **H.E. Masood Khan** emphasized on parameters such as convening power, evidence of preparedness, state-based ownership, technological evidence, and codes of conduct to ensure the security of people in this epidemic. He encouraged promoting the role of scientists to counter the epidemic. He congratulated Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari for the timely organization of this international webinar. He also recognized the concrete recommendations made during the webinar series by the expert faculty and participants from Pakistan and around the world. He added that Covid-19 has been the most potent and destabilizing threat to our health systems this century, causing huge losses of human lives and a deficit of trillions of dollars in national economies. The latest count shows 167 million cases worldwide and 3.46 million deaths. In hindsight, it is clear that the entire world, including the countries with the most advanced health systems, was not ready for Covid-19. We had forgotten about outbreaks of SARS, MERS, and Ebola because they were confined to certain regions and were contained. Lessons learnt from the Russian Flu in the 1890s and the Spanish Flu in 1918 were buried in the pages of history. So this novel virus struck ominously and without prior warning, but it has taught us a hard lesson that this is not the last global outbreak and that we have to be prepared to deal with future emergencies which can ruthlessly destroy lives and tear apart global and national economic and social fabrics. The pandemic has demonstrated once again our interdependence and mutual vulnerability necessitating a coherent and cohesive approach at the national, regional, and international levels. **A threat to even one individual is a threat to us all.** What is puzzling is that nations with fewer resources were able to fight better than the ones equipped with the most advanced biomedical facilities. Finally, scientists should be given a pivotal role in fighting pandemics.

Maj. Gen. Aamer Ikram explained the present situation of Covid-19 in Pakistan and the efforts of the Pakistani government to contain it and reduce the damage. Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari discussed social safety, economy, the One Health concept, CAM therapies, vaccinomics and vaccinations, the SDGs, social financing, nanotechnology, ethics, biodegradation, the use of surgical masks, and how the PAS had successfully achieved the goal of discussing all the major objectives of the webinar series in detail. He mentioned that scientists are collaborating to make vaccines to combat COVID-19 and discussed the

collaborations of AASSA-PAS with UNESCO, WHO, and all the social issues that can overall increment the impact of COVID-19.

Finally, as the conclusion of the webinar series, Prof. Tasawar Hayat, PAS Secretary General, announced the gold, silver, and bronze medals for the best posters by young graduates in the Poster Competition. The prize money was donated by the AASSA President. A partial contribution was also made by the organizers of the workshop.



Proceedings of the AASSA-PAS Webinar IV/Hybrid Workshop on COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity through Policy Support and Research

Irum Iqar^{1,2}, and Zabta Khan Shinwari^{1,2}

¹Pakistan Academy of Sciences, Islamabad, Pakistan

²Quaid-i-Azam University, Islamabad, Pakistan

The Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA), with the support of the InterAcademy Partnership (IAP), organized an AASSA-PAS Webinar VI/Hybrid Workshop on **COVID-19 and Higher Education: Addressing Food Insecurity through Policy Support and Research**: 24 June 2021, in the Pakistan Academy of Sciences. In total, 13 lectures were delivered by leading experts, of which four were delivered by international speakers from Australia, Canada, China, and the UK, and eight lectures by Pakistani speakers. **H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam**, Federal Minister, National Food Security, and Research, inaugurated the webinar.

Prof. Khalid M. Khan, President Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS), welcomed the guests, speakers, organizers, and webinar participants to the fourth workshop of this series on Pandemic Preparedness, Science, and Countermeasures. He added that in the previous three webinars, PAS had successfully covered important aspects including gender, poverty, food, and marginalized income, and other aspects to create awareness among the public. He thanked **Federal Minister for National Food Security & Research, Syed Fakhar Imam** for managing time to grace the occasion with his online participation and to inaugurate the event.

Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari, Treasurer-AASSA, and Fellow PAS appreciated the efforts of AASSA-PAS, organizers, attendees, and speakers to collectively participate in this webinar and for their communication about the topics for webinar-IV. He recognized the participation of all in this webinar and emphasized arranging other similar webinars in the future with the collaboration of AASSA and IAP. He thanked all the eminent personalities and other participants from various ministries of the Government of Pakistan for their physical presence to participate in this webinar. **Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President of AASSA**, acknowledged the efforts of AASSA for organizing this webinar. He expressed his gratitude to **President PAS and Treasurer AASSA** for their cooperation to make this webinar a success.

In his keynote address, **Prof. Viktor Bogatov, Academician of Russian Academy of Sciences and Chief Academic Secretary of Far Eastern Branch of Russian Academy of Sciences**, discussed the imbalance in COVID-19 cases across the world and emphasized the role of science and technology in tackling the pandemic.

H.E. Syed Fakhar Imam, Federal Minister, National Food Security, and Research, Government of Pakistan, inaugurated the webinar and highlighted the impact of the pandemic on people. He conceded the role of institutions and the armed forces to maintain, organize and collect statistics about the pandemic from all over the world. He expressed his desire to improve exports from Pakistan's food and agriculture sector. He added that some 8.4 million tons of rice, 8.4 million tons of maize, and 1 million tons of sugarcane are produced, contributing to GDP growth in Pakistan, and said emphasis should also be on food and livestock production.

Prof. Dr. Tasawar Hayat, Secretary General, PAS thanked Prof. Dr. Zabta Khan Shinwari (Chief organizer of the Webinar Series) for his contributions to the organization of the webinar.

Prof. Dr. Iqrar A. Khan (VC-UAF), Prof. Dr. Kausar A. Malik (Fellow, PAS), and Prof. Dr. Zia Ul-Qayyum (VC, AIU) were the moderators of the Technical Sessions. Speakers delivered lectures on different issues and topics:

- Food Security Challenge and Options
- Enhance Food and Nutritional Security
- Plant Genetic Resources Management under Pandemic Constraint Context
- CropWatch for Ensuring Food Security under COVID-19
- Soybean as an Intercrop
- Precision for Efficient Agriculture
- Biotech Role in Ensuring Food Security
- COVID-19: Higher Education challenges and responses
- No student left behind in remote areas like Waziristan with less or no Internet connectivity in pandemic Covid19
- Way forward for Higher Education in Pandemics
- COVID-19 Reshape the World: Can it be a positive catalyst for ecological sustainability and Sustainable Development Goals: A case study from Swat
- Post-Covid Higher Education: Responses, Recovery, and Resilience.

In the concluding session, Prof. Yoo Hang Kim, President-AASSA, appreciated the efforts of the AASSA-PAS webinar organizers, participants, and speakers to make this event a success. **Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan, Federal Secretary, Education, and Professional Training**, Chief Guest of the **Concluding Session**, expressed her views about misinformation in the epidemic. She suggested exploring new ways of learning to standardize the provision of education to the people. She was happy to notice that the webinar focused on educators and researchers in different parts of the world to find out how COVID-19 has affected them and how they are coping with the changes. She expressed that, through this webinar, we will also be able to highlight lessons learned and potential positive outcomes of the global lockdown for higher education. She further added that these workshops are forums at which we share our experiences, successes, and failures as well, and learn from each other for the benefit of humankind. The valuable lessons we learned at this workshop must not remain only among ourselves. These must be propagated as widely as possible. I also urge this workshop, through the collective intelligence of the participants, to formulate good recommendations to all stakeholders, including policymakers, scientists, and the general public. In conclusion, Mrs. Farah Hamid Khan thanked all the delegates (who joined virtually) and assured the audience that from the Government's side, ministry authorities shall always be there to assist PAS and other institutions in endeavours to combat the pandemic.

Prof. Zabta Khan Shinwari gave recommendations for countering this epidemic. While appreciating the efforts of AASSA and IAP for supporting such events, he said recommendations of the current webinars will add to the IAP communique: <https://www.interacademies.org/publication/iap-communique-covid-19> about covid-19. He suggested the realization of the needs of students' learning and encouraged universities to revive their policies for providing education in this epidemic as students face internet connectivity issues in far-off places. He proposed collaboration and countering of misinformation to fight against this epidemic and recommended for provision of the following opportunities to students and others:

- Awareness to students about various communication platforms for learning.
- Peer mentors and student leaders are a need of the hour to cultivate a sense of learning.

- Provision of opportunities to people to share their experiences and engaging them with necessary tools to make learning more efficient.
- Encouraging collaboration and understanding all the problems of students would help in standardizing the culture of learning at the national level.
- Provision of vaccines to all people within our community.

Towards the end of the concluding session, Medals/Cash Prizes were distributed among the winners of a poster competition.



AASSA-PAS Webinar Series / Hybrid Workshops 2021 Recommendations

The AASSA-PAS Webinar Series 2021 on “**Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures**” was organized jointly by the Pakistan Academy of Sciences (PAS) and the Association of Academies and Societies of Sciences in Asia (AASSA) with the support of the InterAcademy Partnership (IAP). The series consisted of four webinars, each covering a specific theme of the current pandemic scenario/situation and scheduled on 27 April 2021, 4 May 2021, 25 May 2021 and 24 June 2021. The webinars provided an opportunity to share lessons learnt among the participating countries and scientists about COVID-19 and its relation to the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); strategies for the current issues and challenges while facing pandemics; and the increasing awareness about the preparedness of the future pandemics. Use of emerging technologies like Artificial Intelligence applications in tracking health behaviours during disease epidemics and encouraging the use of ICT technologies and social media for tackling the spread of misinformation regarding different aspects of the pandemic were discussed as well as issues of biosafety, biosecurity and ethics.

In total, 48 lectures were delivered in the AASSA-PAS Webinar series 2021 by leading experts. Of these, 18 were presented by international speakers and 30 by speakers from Pakistan. The resource persons in the webinars were leading foreign experts from different countries i.e., Australia, Bangladesh, China, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Korea, Kyrgyzstan, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Russia, Turkey, United Arab Emirates (UAE), USA and Vietnam. More than 2,000 national and international participants registered to participate in the AASSA-PAS Webinar series 2021 (including 748 participants in Webinar I, 760 participants in Webinar II, 428 participants in Webinar III, and more than 300 in Webinar IV). At the conclusion of the AASSA-PAS Webinar Series, participants worked together to develop a list of recommendations that will further help in creating a better and more robust pandemic response. These recommendations are:

1. A global vaccination drive for COVID-19 should be considered as the top priority. However, vaccine safety should be ensured. Advanced countries with the capacity to manufacture vaccines should assist in building the capacity for vaccine manufacturing in developing countries.
2. COVID-19 vaccinations should be made available to everyone. However, governments should ethically ensure their availability and distribution. International organizations like the World Health Organization (WHO) should take the lead in providing COVID vaccines across underdeveloped and developing regions, especially the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) and Low- and Middle-Income Countries (LMICs).
3. COVID-19 passports could play an important role in reopening societies and restoring the civil liberties that were reduced to mitigate the spread of the virus. But at the same time, they bring important ethical concerns. COVID-19 passports can bring unjust forms of exclusion that should be avoided. Given the global inequality in access to vaccines, the introduction of COVID-19 passports could lead to a deepening of global divides. Unjust travel limitations for those who did not have access to vaccines should be avoided. The unequal treatment of people based on having and not having a COVID-19 passport can cause a stigma and a social dichotomy (Adopted from the UNESCO recommendation on COVID-19 passports).
4. Despite impressive scientific achievements, barriers such as the vaccine cold chain and multiple forms of intellectual property (IP) protection like TRIP-WTO stand in the way of equitable access

and fair allocation of vaccines and other medical technologies. These need to be relaxed especially for pandemics, which will encourage LMICs to develop their own vaccines, etc.

5. While a global vaccination drive is extremely important to build immunity for COVID-19, these vaccinations must not mask other mass vaccination programmes, for example, the routine paediatric vaccinations, as well as vaccines for polio. Suitable measures should be taken to ensure the continuity of the different vaccination drives.
6. Awareness campaigns and counselling of people regarding vaccinations should be given an equal priority as they would help in decreasing vaccine hesitancy. The use of digital forums, mainstream and social media should be encouraged for spreading public health awareness.
7. The healthcare infrastructures must be strengthened as co-pandemics can be a serious threat to vulnerable healthcare infrastructures, like those in LDCs and LMICs.
8. The environmental integrity and conservation of biodiversity should be a global priority as it is often zoonoses that are the major drivers of emerging and re-emerging infections. Therefore, concepts like “One Health” should be embraced, and organizations, NGOs and other stakeholders should be encouraged to propagate sustainable and eco-friendly paradigms.
9. A surge in the use of disposable face masks during these unprecedented times are polluting water bodies and becoming a threat to aquatic life. Research into the development of biodegradable facemasks should be supported, and the use of biodegradable facemasks promoted and adopted widely.
10. Robust biosecurity and biosafety structures must be in place. Students and policymakers must be made aware and educated regarding these concepts, which are now considered extremely important amid the pandemic. In this regard, the recently published Tianjin Guidelines for Codes of Conduct for Scientists (<https://www.interacademies.org/news/iap-endorses-tianjin-biosecurity-guidelines>) can be a useful resource.
11. The use of computer-based technologies, simulations and artificial intelligence, etc. are strongly recommended for the prediction of the trends in infections.
12. Existing knowledge regarding medicinal plants can be used in the search for anti-SARS-COV-2 therapies. Such folkloric knowledge and practices could be used to develop a knowledge base that should be scientifically assessed and verified in anti-viral therapies. However, pseudo-science needs to be discouraged.
13. Tackling misinformation regarding the COVID-19 outbreak is as crucial as searching for a cure. It is critical to tackle falsified or fabricated facts. Advanced IT/computer-aided technologies are required to cope with infodemic situations.
14. Governments should prioritize research and development (R&D), especially in the health sector. Policy-making regarding areas like health, environment, science and technology, etc. should be informed by science and include input from expert scientists in the respective domains.
15. The COVID-19 pandemic has been a source of psychological burden which needs critical attention from scientists, doctors and health workers. Counselling strategies should be developed to cope with the mental health consequences of the pandemic.

16. Public and private research organizations should redouble their commitment to open access to data, knowledge and information especially in the current crisis.
17. Collaborative science between technologically less advanced countries and advanced countries should be encouraged. Such global synergies in the different STEM fields can be helpful in the creation of knowledge as well as in answering pressing healthcare challenges.
18. The COVID-19 pandemic threat is not one of health alone. SDG #2: Zero Hunger and #4: Quality Education, for example, come together when considering the needs of students from marginalized communities in LMICs who may be suffering from the burden of food insecurity while attempting to continue their learning online. Information about physical, mental and healthy coping strategies, as well as on affordable, healthy food options is needed.
19. The biggest risk for food security is not considered to be food availability, but rather consumers' access to food. As lockdown measures and other COVID-19-related disruptions lead to a global recession, millions are losing their livelihoods or experiencing a severe drop in income. Social safety nets and food assistance programmes are thus essential to avoid an increase in hunger and food insecurity. Establishing regional genebanks and community seed banks, with safety duplications, can help alleviate some of these issues.
20. Considering virtual education, institutions should apply the following practices to build community and student belonging:
 - Meet students' basic needs;
 - Keep students informed using various communication platforms;
 - Use peer mentors and student leaders to cultivate a sense of community;
 - Provide students with ample opportunities to share their experiences and demonstrate that they are heard by following through with appropriate support;
 - Engage parents and families, providing them with tools and resources to support their students;
 - Increase collaboration to ensure that students are at the centre of all decisions; and
 - Demonstrate care and compassion.

Instructions for Authors

Manuscript Format

The manuscript may contain Abstract, Keywords, INTRODUCTION, MATERIALS AND METHODS, RESULTS, DISCUSSION (or RESULTS AND DISCUSSION), CONCLUSIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST and REFERENCES, and any other information that the author(s) may consider necessary.

Abstract (font size 10; max 250 words): Must be self-explanatory, stating the rationale, objective(s), methodology, main results, and conclusions of the study. Abbreviations, if used, must be defined on the first mention in the Abstract as well as in the main text. Abstract of review articles may have a variable format.

Keywords (font size 10): Three to eight keywords, depicting the article.

INTRODUCTION: Provide a clear and concise statement of the problem, citing relevant recent literature, and objectives of the investigation.

MATERIALS AND METHODS: Provide an adequate account of the procedures or experimental details, including statistical tests (if any), concisely but sufficient enough to replicate the study.

RESULTS: Be clear and concise with the help of appropriate Tables, Figures, and other illustrations. Data should not be repeated in Tables and Figures, but must be supported with statistics.

DISCUSSION: Provide interpretation of the RESULTS in the light of previous relevant studies, citing published references.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: (font size 10): In a brief statement, acknowledge the financial support and other assistance.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST: State if there is any conflict of interest.

REFERENCES (font size 10): Cite references in the text **by number only in square brackets**, e.g. “Brown et al [2] reported ...” or “... as previously described [3, 6–8]”, and list them in the REFERENCES section, in the order of citation in the text, Tables and Figures (not alphabetically). Only published (and accepted for publication) journal articles, books, and book chapters qualify for REFERENCES.

Declaration: Provide a declaration that: (i) the results are original; (ii) the same material is neither published nor under consideration elsewhere; (iii) approval of all authors have been obtained; and (iv) in case the article is accepted for publication, its copyright will be assigned to *Pakistan Academy of Sciences*. Authors must obtain permission to reproduce, where needed, copyrighted material from other sources and ensure that no copyrights are infringed upon.

Manuscript Formatting

Manuscripts must be submitted in Microsoft Word (2007 Version .doc or .docx format); **pdf** files not acceptable. Figures can be submitted in Word format, TIFF, GIF, JPEG, EPS, PPT. Manuscripts, in *Times New Roman*, 1.15spaced (but use single-space for Tables, long headings, and long captions of tables & figures). The text must be typed in a double-column across the paper width. The Manuscript sections must be numbered, i.e., **1. INTRODUCTION, 2. MATERIALS AND METHODS**, and so on... (a) **Title** of the article (Capitalize initial letter of each main word; font-size 16; **bold**), max 160 characters (no abbreviations or acronyms), depicting article's contents; (b) Author's first name, middle initial, and last name (font size 12, **bold**), and professional affiliation (i.e., each author's Department, Institution, Mailing address and Email; but no position titles) (font size 12); (c) Indicate the corresponding author with *; (d) **Short running title**, max 50 characters (font size 10).

Headings and Subheadings (font size 11): All flush left

LEVEL-1: ALL CAPITAL LETTERS; Bold

Level-2: Capitalize Each Main Word (Except prepositions); Bold

Level-3: Capitalize each main word (Except prepositions); Bold, Italic

Level-4: Run-in head; Italics, in the normal paragraph position. Capitalize the initial word only and end in a colon (i.e., :)

List of REFERENCES must be prepared as under:

a. Journal Articles (*Name of journals must be stated in full*)

1. I. Golding, J. Paulsson, S.M. Zawilski, and E.C. Cox. Real time kinetics of gene activity in individual bacteria. *Cell* 123: 1025–1036 (2005).
2. W. Bialek, and S. Setayeshgar. Cooperative sensitivity and noise in biochemical signaling. *Physical Review Letters* 100: 258–263 (2008).
3. R.K. Robert, and C.R.L. Thompson. Forming patterns in development without morphogen gradients: differentiation and sorting. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology* 1(6) (2009).
4. D. Fravel. Commercialization and implementation of biocontrol. *Annual Reviews of Phytopathology* 43: 337–359 (2005).

b. Books

5. W.R. Luellen. Fine-Tuning Your Writing. *Wise Owl Publishing Company, Madison, WI, USA* (2001).
6. U. Alon, and D.N. Wegner (Ed.). An Introduction to Systems Biology: Design Principles of Biological Circuits. *Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, FL, USA* (2006).

c. Book Chapters

7. M.S. Sarnthein, and J.D. Stanford. Basal sauropodomorpha: historical and recent phylogenetic developments. In: *The Northern North Atlantic: A Changing Environment*. P.R. Schafer, & W. Schluter (Ed.), *Springer, Berlin, Germany*, pp. 365–410 (2000).
8. J.E. Smolen, and L.A. Boxer. Functions of Europhiles. In: *Hematology*, 4th ed. W.J. Williams., E. Butler and M.A. Litchman (Ed.), *McGraw Hill, New York, USA*, pp. 103–101 (1991).

d. Reports

9. M.D. Sobsey, and F.K. Pfaender. Evaluation of the H₂S method for Detection of Fecal Contamination of Drinking Water, Report WHO/SDE/WSH/02.08, *Water Sanitation and Health Programme, WHO, Geneva, Switzerland* (2002).

e. Online references

These should specify the full URL for reference and give the date on which it was consulted. Please check again to confirm that the work you are citing is still accessible:

10. L. Branston. SENSPOL: Sensors for Monitoring Water Pollution from Contaminated Land, Landfills and Sediment (2000). <http://www.cranfield.ac.uk/biotech/senspol/> (accessed 22 July 2005)

Tables and Figures

Insert all tables as editable text, not as images. Number tables consecutively following their appearance in the text, Figures should appear in numerical order, be described in the body of the text, and be positioned close to where they are first cited. Each figure should have a caption that describes the illustration, and that can be understood independently of the main text (Caption Table 1. and Fig 1. font size 10; Bold; Captions should be in sentence case; left-aligned). All Figures should have sufficiently high resolution (minimum 1000 pixels width/height, or a resolution of 300 dpi or higher) to enhance the readability. Figures may be printed in two sizes: column width of 8.0 cm or page width of 16.5 cm; number them as **Fig. 1**, **Fig. 2**, ... in the order of citation in the text. Parts in a figure can be identified by A, B, C, D, ... and cited as Figure 2A, Figure 2B, Figure 2C. Captions to Figures must be concise but self-explanatory. Laser printed line drawings are acceptable. Do not use lettering smaller than 9 points or unnecessarily large. Photographs must be of high quality. A scale bar should be provided on all photomicrographs.

Tables: with concise but self-explanatory headings must be numbered according to the order of citation (like **Table 1.**, **Table 2.**). Do not abbreviate the word "Table" to "Tab.". Round off data to the nearest three significant digits. Provide essential explanatory footnotes, with superscript letters or symbols keyed to the data. Do not use vertical or horizontal lines, except for separating column heads from the data and at end of the Table.

Figures: Figures may be printed in two sizes: column width of 8.0 cm or page width of 16.5 cm; number them as **Fig. 1, Fig. 2, ...** in the order of citation in the text. Captions to Figures must be concise but self-explanatory. Laser printed line drawings are acceptable. Do not use lettering smaller than 9 points or unnecessarily large. Photographs must be of high quality. A scale bar should be provided on all photomicrographs.

Note: The template of the manuscript is available at <http://www.paspk.org/proceedings/>; <http://ppaspk.org/>

Reviewers: Authors may suggest four relevant reviewers, two National and two International (with their **institutional E-mail** addresses).

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

The following list will be useful during the final checking of an article before sending it to the journal for review.

Ensure that the following items are present:

One author has been designated as the corresponding author with contact details:

- E-mail address (Correct and valid)
- Full address of Institute/organization
- Keywords
- All figure captions
- All tables (including title, description, footnotes)

Further considerations

- Manuscript has been 'spell-checked' and 'grammar checked'
- References are in the correct format for this journal
- All references mentioned in the Reference list are cited in the text, and vice versa
- Permission has been obtained for the use of copyrighted material from other sources (including the Internet)

In case of any difficulty while submitting your manuscript, please get in touch with:

Editor

Pakistan Academy of Sciences
3-Constitution Avenue, Sector G-5/2
Islamabad, Pakistan
Email: editor@paspk.org
Tel: +92-51-920 7140

Websites: <http://www.paspk.org/proceedings/>; <http://ppaspk.org/>



PROCEEDINGS

OF THE PAKISTAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES:

B. Life and Environmental Sciences

CONTENTS

Volume 58, No. S, July 2021 (Special Issue: Pandemic Preparedness: Science and Countermeasures) Page

Review Articles

- Functional Food Plants and their Potential Antiviral and Immunomodulatory Properties:
the Covid-19 Perspective 1
— *Misbahud Din, Fatima Zia, Ali Talha Khalil, Muhammad Ali, and Zabta Khan Shinwari*
- COVID-19 Vaccines: Pakistan's Perspective 11
— *Sidra Rahman, Misbahud Din, Sahrish Khan, Lubna Yar, Fatima Zia, Muhammad Idrees,
and Muhammad Ali*
- Plant Biotechnology; an Important Avenue for Medicine during Pandemics 19
— *Tariq Khan, Iqra Amin, Muhammad Adil, Siyab Alam, Sulaiman Khan, Urooj Amin, Irfan Ullah,
Muhammad Aasim, and Mubarak Ali Khan*
- Biosafety and Biosecurity Measures in Clinical/Research Laboratory: Assistance with International Guidelines 31
— *Adil Kalam, Ehtisham Asif, and Saiqa Tabassum*

Research Articles

- Impact of Climate on Confirmed Cases of COVID-19 in Lahore: A Predictive Model 37
— *Farkhanda Manzoor, and Saima Sharif*
- Impact of SARS-CoV-2 Treatment on Development of Sensorineural Hearing Loss 45
— *Tahira Ghulam, Hira Rafi, Asra Khan, Khitab Gul, and Muhammad Z. Yusuf*
- Showcasing the Internationally Prioritized Medicinal Plants to Counteract the Pandemics – Potential Remedies for COVID-19 and other Forms of SARS 55
— *Shujaul Mulk Khan, Abdullah, Khadija Rehman, Ujala Ijaz, Shahab Ali, Sadia Jehangir, Amjad Ur Rehman,
Sara Shehzadi, and Zeeshan Ahmad*
- Public Awareness and Bio-management of COVID-19 by Four Medicinal Herbs in District Bhimber, Azad Kashmir, Pakistan 69
— *Tanveer Hussain, and Muhammad Ishtiaq*

Proceedings of AASSA-PAS Webinar I 77

Proceedings of AASSA-PAS Webinar II 79

Proceedings of AASSA-PAS Webinar III / Hybrid Workshop 81

Proceedings of AASSA-PAS Webinar IV / Hybrid Workshop 85

Recommendations 89

Instructions for Authors 91

PAKISTAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ISLAMABAD, PAKISTAN

HEC Recognized, Category Y

Websites: <http://www.paspk.org/proceedings/>; <http://ppaspk.org>